### 1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

2. CITIZEN FORUM ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS: Citizens may address the Commission about any item not contained on the regular agenda. A maximum of 15 minutes is allowed for the Forum. If the full 15 minutes are not needed for the Forum, the Commission will continue with the agenda. The Commission will take no official action on items discussed at the Forum, with the exception of referral to staff or a Commissions Committee for a recommendation to be brought back to the Commission for discussion/action.

### 3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

- **4. CONSENT AGENDA** Consent Agenda items are considered routine and will be enacted by one motion. There is no separate discussion of these items unless a Commissioner or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and placed on the regular Agenda.
  - A. Presentation of May 17, 2012, meeting minutes
  - B. Presentation of Financial Statements
  - C. Legal Counsel Communications
- **5. ADMINISTRATION** A roll call vote will be taken on items listed below.
  - A. Presentation of Invoices for Payment Approval
    - i. Kennedy & Graven Legal Services through April 30, 2012
    - ii. Barr Engineering Engineering Services through June 1, 2012
    - iii. Amy Herbert May Secretarial Services
    - iv. D'amico-ACE Catering June 2012 Meeting Catering
    - v. MMKR Certified Public Accountants- Final Bill FY2011 Audit Work
  - B. BCWMC's Draft 2013 Budget and Assessment

### 6. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Minor Plan Amendment, Project NL-2: Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Improvement Project
- B. Draft Feasibility Study for Project NL-2: Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Improvement Project
- C. Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge Replacement: City of Golden Valley

### 7. OLD BUSINESS

- A. Update on Administrator Selection Process
- B. Next Generation Watershed Management Plan (see 6/14/2012 Barr Engineering memo)
- C. Follow up report on riprap in channel below Medicine Lake outlet (verbal)

### 8. COMMUNICATIONS

- A. Chair
- B. Commissioners
- C. Committees
- D. Engineer: Update on BWSR Biennial Budget Review

### 9. ADJOURNMENT

# **Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission Minutes of the Meeting of May 17, 2012**

### 1. CALL TO ORDER

The Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC) was called to order at 11:33 a.m., on Thursday, May 17, 2012, at Golden Valley City Hall by Chair Black.

### 2. CITIZEN FORUM ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

No citizen input was presented.

### 3. CONSENT AGENDA

Chair Black requested the removal from the Consent Agenda item 3C – 2011 Water Quality Monitoring Activities – because the Commission Engineer that there are action items on the issue. Chair Black also requested the removal from the Consent Agenda the Counsel Communications. Commissioner Hoschka requested the removal of Consent Agenda item 3D – Policy Manual revisions – so that there could be discussion about it. Chair Black requested the addition to the Consent Agenda the BCWMC / Golden Valley 2012 Agreement for Channel Maintenance and the addition of the 2012 Plymouth Street Reconstruction Project.

Commissioner Elder moved to approve the meeting agenda as amended. Commissioner Hoshal seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously with seven votes in favor [Cities of Minneapolis and Robbinsdale absent from vote]. Commissioner Millner moved to approve the Consent Agenda as amended. Commissioner Hoshal seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously with seven votes in favor [Cities of Minneapolis and Robbinsdale absent from vote].

The following items were approved as part of the Consent Agenda: The BCWMC/ Golden Valley 2012 Agreement for Channel Maintenance; the 2012 Plymouth Street Reconstruction Project; the April 19, 2012, meeting minutes; and the May financial report. The general and construction account balances reported in the May 2012 Financial Report are as follows:

\$755,985.24
\$755,985.24
\$2,481,771.00
(\$869.60)
\$662,591.82
\$998,000.00
\$335,408.18

### 4. ROLL CALL

### **ROLL CALL**

Crystal Commissioner Dan Johnson Counsel Charlie LeFevere

Golden Valley Commissioner Stacy Hoschka, Treasurer Engineer Karen Chandler

Medicine Lake Commissioner Ted Hoshal, Secretary Recorder Amy Herbert

Minneapolis Not represented

Minnetonka Commissioner Jacob Millner

**New Hope** Commissioner John Elder

Plymouth Commissioner Ginny Black, Chair

Robbinsdale Not represented

St. Louis Park Commissioner Jim de Lambert, Vice Chair

Also present: Commissioner Michael Welch, Minneapolis, arrived after roll call.

Laura Adler, BCWMC Technical Advisory Committee, City of St. Louis Park Derek Asche, BCWMC Technical Advisory Committee, City of Plymouth

Christopher Gise, Golden Valley resident Linda Loomis, Golden Valley resident

Tom Mathisen, BCWMC Technical Advisory Committee, City of Crystal

Richard McCoy, BCWMC Technical Advisory Committee, City of Robbinsdale Jeff Oliver, BCWMC Technical Advisory Committee, City of Golden Valley Liz Stout, BCWMC Technical Advisory Committee, City of Minnetonka

### 5. ADMINISTRATION

5A. Presentation of Invoices for Payment Approval. The Commission discussed its practice of paying invoices by roll call and decided that if its Bylaws permit, it would conduct payment of invoices via the Consent Agenda starting next month. The Commission agreed to ask its legal counsel to review the Commission Bylaws.

- i. Kennedy & Graven Legal Services through March 31, 2012 invoice for the amount of \$1,132.17.
- ii. Barr Engineering Company Engineering Services through April 27, 2012 invoice for the amount of \$25,762.61.
- iii. Amy Herbert April Secretarial Services invoice for the amount of \$2,403.48.

- iv. D'amico ACE Catering May BCWMC meeting catering invoice for the amount of \$342.74.
- v. MMKR Audit Work through March 31, 2012 invoice for the amount of \$3,600.

[Charlie LeFevere, Legal counsel, arrives.]

Commissioner de Lambert moved to approve payment of all of the invoices. Commissioner Elder seconded the motion. By call of roll the motion carried unanimously with seven votes in favor [Cities of Minneapolis and Robbinsdale absent from vote].

- 4B. Approval of BCWMC's Annual Report. Commissioner de Lambert moved to approve the BCWMC's annual report of its 2011 activities. Commissioner Elder seconded the motion. <u>The motion carried</u> unanimously with seven votes in favor [Cities of Minneapolis and Robbinsdale absent from vote].
- 4C. Contract with the Metropolitan Council for participating in CAMP 2012. Commissioner Hoschka moved approval of the contract. Commissioner Johnson seconded the motion. <u>The motion carried unanimously with seven votes in favor</u> [Cities of Minneapolis and Robbinsdale absent from vote].
- 4D. 2011 Water Quality Monitoring Activities [*Previously Consent Agenda item 5B*]. Ms. Chandler indicated that in consideration of the time and in order to keep the meeting moving forward in a timely manner, she is just bringing up the issues that that need action now and she reminded the Commission that the data on the 2011 water quality monitoring activities is included in the meeting packet.

She said that the Commission Engineer recommends that the Commission contact the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MN DNR) to ask that it introduces purple loosestrife-eating beetles at Crane Lake and at Westwood Lake.

Ms. Chandler discussed the chloride concentrations in Crane Lake and presented three actions that the Commission could take:

- 1. Monitor Crane Lake in 2014 and if the lake shows impairment for chloride then determine management measures to reduce chloride levels in Crane Lake;
- 2. Submit historical Crane Lake data and the 2011 water quality monitoring report to the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and request that Crane Lake be included in the Twin Cities Metro-Area Chloride Management Plan to be completed by the MPCA in 2014; or,
- 3. Submit historical Crane Lake data and the 2011 water quality monitoring report to the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA); monitor chloride concentrations in Crane Lake, four times per year, or once each season, for 2012 and 2013. If the 2012 and 2013 chloride data indicate that the lake is impaired, Crane Lake would be added to the EPA 303d list of impaired waters. Also request that Crane Lake be included in the TCMA Chloride Management Plan.

Chair Black brought up the state's 10-year chloride plan that will be prepared in February 2013 and commented that if the Commission wanted to try to be part of that plan then monitoring would need to be conducted now but if the Commission wanted to wait to be part of the state's next 10-year chloride plan then monitoring wouldn't need to happen now. The Commission discussed the fact that chloride Best Management Practices (BMPs) are the same BMPs throughout the metro area. Ms. Stout said that she did not see any urgency for the monitoring and said that she thought that it could be done in conjunction with the monitoring already scheduled for 2014. The Commission discussed this year's budget for monitoring and the costs of additional monitoring. Ms. Chandler said that the monitoring would cost approximately \$3,000 per year. She brought up options for paying for additional 2012 monitoring through the surveys and studies budget. Chair Black asked the Commission Engineer to get clarification on whether the monitoring

would need to be four times a year for one year or for two years.

Several commissioners spoke in favor of the first option presented by Ms. Chandler, which is monitoring Crane Lake in 2014. Commissioner Millner moved to pursue option number one, monitor Crane Lake in 2014 and if results show the lake is impaired for chloride then determine management measures to reduce chloride levels in Crane Lake. Commissioner de Lambert seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously with seven votes in favor. Commissioner Welch of the City of Minneapolis abstained from the vote and stated that his reason was because he was not present for the whole discussion. [City of Robbinsdale absent from vote].

### 6. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion with Doug Snyder, Executive Director/Administrator of the Mississippi Watershed Management Organization. Mr. Snyder called into the Commission meeting via conference phone and fielded Commission questions about possible work arrangements between the BCWMC and the Mississippi Watershed Management Organization (MWMO) for the provision of administrator services to the Commission. Mr. Snyder described the structure of the MWMO staff, offered three options for a services arrangement between the MWMO and the BCWMC for administrator duties, informed the Commission about what information he would still need to know in order to be able to move forward in the development of more specifics in the three options, and answered Commission and TAC questions.

After ending the call with Mr. Snyder, the Commission discussed options to pursue. Commissioner Welch said that he thinks it is appropriate for the Administrative Services Committee to facilitate a prioritization of services that the Commission is looking for and to define the roles and responsibilities of the Administrator role. Mr. LeFevere noted that he had mentioned earlier that he thinks that an assistant City Manager would fit the role that the Commission is trying to fill. Mr. LeFevere suggested that the Commission take the job description of an Assistant City Manager and provide it to Mr. Snyder as an example of the experience and qualifications that the Commission is looking for in its Administrative Services search.

Chair Black said that the Administrative Services Committee will set up a meeting and inform the Commission of the meeting time and date so that anyone interested can participate. She said that a Survey Monkey survey will be distributed to the Commission to gather feedback on the Commission's priorities for the Administrator responsibilities. Chair Black said that the Administrative Services Committee will discuss the survey feedback and the other information communicated by the Commission to-date and will come back to the Commission with a proposal at the Commission's June meeting. The Commission agreed to Chair Black's recommendations.

B. Policy Manual Revisions. Commissioner Hoschka asked for details on the action that the Commission is being asked to take regarding the policy manual revisions. Chair Black said that the Commission is being asked to approve and adopt the policy manual revisions recommended by staff. Mr. LeFevere noted that the marked up version in the packet is not the latest version of the edits and said that the final edits could be brought in front of the Commission next month.

Mr. Oliver said that part of the Commission's conversation when it was reviewing the policy manual was that a flow chart should be created to show the process of CIP implementation. He reminded the Commission that Golden Valley has offered to work to create that flow chart but the topic hasn't been

on a TAC agenda. Chair Black said that she and Derek Asche have been drafting one as well. Mr. Oliver said that it would be beneficial for the flow chart of the process to be in alignment with the policy manual. Chair Black said that the final revisions should go to the TAC for the discussion about the flow chart and that the policy manual should be reviewed to see if there is an implementation section in it. Ms. Chandler said that she was concerned that the policy manual has been floating around without anyone taking ownership of it and making changes.

Chair Black directed staff to take the final revisions to the TAC for the development of a flow chart and asked staff to make sure that the policy manual doesn't already have a CIP implementation section or if it does, then the TAC should make sure that it aligns with the developed flow chart.

### 7. OLD BUSINESS

A. Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) Biennial Budget Review. Ms. Chandler said that she attended the information session about the BWSR Biennial Budget Review (BBR). She explained that the BBR is both a process and a submittal that the Commission would make. Ms. Chandler reported that the process has already started. She likened the BBR to a grant application process but said that the BBR has less work involved in the process. Ms. Chandler said that for the submittal due at the end of June BWSR would be looking for projects that the Commission will do in 2014 and 2015. She said that BWSR will be taking the information and using it to make its request to the Governor and the Legislature for funding for the Clean Water Legacy grants.

Commissioner Welch moved that the Commission Engineer, relying on the Commission's most recent CIP, prepare a response to BWSR's request for Biennial Budget Review information. Commissioner Elder seconded the motion. The motion carried with eight votes in favor [City of Robbinsdale absent from vote].

- B. Next Generation Watershed Management Plan. Chair Black announced that the Plan Steering Committee will meet on Monday, May 21<sup>st</sup> at 4:30 p.m. in the Council Conference Room at Golden Valley City Hall.
- C. Task Cost Estimates for Activities Discussed at the March BCWMC Meeting. Chair Black said that the CIP-related tasks listed in the April 11, 2012, memo about the tasks would be better referred to the Plan Steering Committee. Mr. Oliver suggested moving forward with the work and getting it done. Commissioner Welch asked if there is still budget left in the Next Generation Plan to cover the costs estimated for this work. Ms. Chandler said yes, there are still funds in that budget unallocated. Commissioner Welch moved to approve the Commission Engineer's work recommendations as listed in item one of the April 11<sup>th</sup> memo. Commissioner de Lambert seconded the motion. Commissioner Welch noted that his friendly motion includes the direction that the cost of the work comes out of the Next Generation Plan budget. Chair Black made the friendly amendment that task d, "CIP flow chart" is not included in the work because she has already worked with Derek Asche to create one. The motion carried with eight votes in favor [City of Robbinsdale absent from vote]. Commissioner Welch agreed and said that if some of the work has already been done then it would seem that costs would be saved.

The Commission took no action on the Commissioner Engineer recommendations about the Budget document and Chair Black said that the Commission will move ahead with its current budget document.

[Commissioner Elder departs the meeting.]

D. Capstone Project. Commissioner Welch recommended that the commissioners read the University of

Minnesota students' capstone project, "The Bassett Creek Stream Restoration Project: is restoration necessary?" Mr. Oliver noted that the creators of the project have graduated already from the University of Minnesota.

[Commissioner Millner departs the meeting.]

E. April 5, 2012, TAC memo, item 2, Member Cities' Post-Construction Best Management Practices Requirements (and Review Triggers) and Potential Changes to Water Quality Policies Pertaining to Nutrient Loading Increases and Water Quality Banking/ Trading Program. Mr. Asche reported that the issue brought to the TAC was the gap with land alteration projects and the trigger for watershed review. He explained the recommended revision proposed by Commissioner Welch, which would revise the threshold for watershed review. Mr. Asche said that the TAC discussed what the cities are doing regarding project reviews. He stated that a lot of the cities have thresholds for review at or below the 50 cubic yards and 5,000 square feet of vegetation proposed by Commissioner Welch. Mr. Asche explained that the referenced city triggers are for erosion control but not post-construction storm water management, which is where the gap likely lies.

Mr. Asche said that the TAC thought that the Commission is on the right track with its capital projects in regard to Medicine Lake, Sweeney Lake, and Wirth Lake and is on track to meet its goals. He said it doesn't mean that the gap in post-construction storm water management at a smaller level is okay, but it does mean that Medicine, Sweeney and Wirth Lake are on pace for good things in terms of the TMDL process.

Mr. Asche continued by discussing the type of projects that would be reviewed under a 50 cubic yards and 5,000 square feet of vegetation review trigger. He said that the projects would include single family home development, maybe some large remodeling projects with landscaping projects included, and some small developments of one to four lots. Mr. Asche wondered how much impact those types of projects are having on water quality in relation to how much work it would take to permit and review the projects. He added that it would be very difficult to demonstrate that the small projects are meeting water quality requirements because they are so small scale. He said the projects wouldn't really be able to be monitored and the data wouldn't be very reliable because it is small scale.

Mr. Asche said that the TAC did not think that the Commission regulating at such a small scale would be an important step in meeting water quality goals. Mr. Asche said that the TAC discussed the City regulations and how they fit in with the watershed's requirements. He reported that the TAC's recommendation is that the Commission leave its regulations as-is based on progress being made on water quality goals for Medicine Lake, Sweeney Lake, and Wirth Lake and with regard to the difficulty with regulating at such a small level and the fact that there doesn't appear to be staff to handle the work of regulating at such a small level, and lastly a lot of the cities already take the regulations down to a pretty low level as it sits today.

Commissioner Welch responded that his suggestion was driven by the fact that recently three projects that came into the Commission for review and, in each of the cases, the projects weren't getting water quality improvements because they didn't trigger the threshold for Commission review. He said that he believes that land users who are causing pollution are not being regulated to minimize pollution; meanwhile, all watershed taxpayers are paying for projects to try to balance it out. Commissioner Welch said that he believes there is an equity issue there. He said that he doesn't have a specific response but he thinks it will come up again in the planning process. Commissioner Welch said that he would like to see a counter-proposal that would show how the burden of improving water quality in the watershed could be more equitably distributed. He said that he sees no reason not to develop some

concepts that would help inform the planning process to achieve some goals.

Ms. Chandler said that there were two main things that the TAC was addressing. She said that one was the idea of going down to the smaller level of triggers and the other was applying the Commission's non-degradation requirement to new development and linear projects instead of just to redevelopment projects. Ms. Chandler commented that this is a big issue and may need more discussion in order to move forward but noted that there isn't much time left in today's meeting.

Commissioner Welch asked if the Commission wants to take a next step. He said that the Commission has a recommendation from the TAC and that he agrees with the last two recommendations but not the first. Mr. Asche said that the City of Plymouth works with four different watersheds on these issues and the City's standards have to comply with all four and all four do it differently. He said it is difficult to coordinate with the developers and homeowners. Mr. Asche said that as a staff person that deals with this every day the best thing that could happen is for a conversation to happen on what makes sense. He said that there was conversation at the TAC meeting about lining up regulations like matching up wetland rules with BWSR regulations and the Wetland Conservation Act, lining up storm water rules with the Minnesota Pollution Conservation Agency, so that the rules are consistent no matter what watershed you are in. He said that the conversation has to be between watersheds and not just between a watershed and the cities.

Mr. Oliver commented that what the Commission is doing is working and the watershed is trending positive for water quality. He said that there can be ongoing conversation about this but also if something isn't broken then it doesn't need fixing.

The Commission discussed options for moving forward on this issue. Chair Black suggested that the members of the TAC pull together the regulations of the different watersheds. Commissioner Hoschka suggested that someone also pull together anecdotal information on where problems have arisen due to the discrepancies in the regulations between watersheds. Commissioner Welch said that he isn't trying to put this responsibility on the TAC and he is willing to work to pull something together.

[Commissioner Hoschka departs the meeting.]

Mr. Asche said that he has pulled together onto one sheet the different requirements and also has general information out of the city's surface water management plan. Chair Black asked him to e-mail it to Ms. Herbert who could then distribute it to the Commission. Commissioner Welch said that he would go back to find the information on those three projects and will take the discussion of the projects out of the minutes and compile the information into one document and will send it to Ms. Herbert.

Ms. Chandler asked if the Commission is directing the TAC to meet about the issues discussed today. Commissioner Welch said that he doesn't think that the TAC needs to meet about this issue. The Commission decided that the TAC would next meet in September.

- F. Follow-up report on the rip-rap in the channel below the Medicine Lake Outlet. Ms. Chandler said that the Commission Engineer has been in contact with the Metropolitan Council. She said that the Met Council says they are okay with the pipe being uncovered or barely covered due to the low flow going through the pipe. She said that the parties are still coordinating a time to talk together. Chair Black directed that an update on the issue be added to the Commission's June agenda.
- G. Follow-up concerns raised by Ms. Anderson regarding foam in Bassett Creek. Mr. Oliver said that Ms. Anderson has not yet contacted him.

### 8. COMMUNICATIONS

**Chair: None** 

### **Commissioners:**

- 1. Commissioner Welch said that he has met with the member of the Bryn Mawr Association to update him on the Commission projects.
- 2. Commissioner Hoshal informed the Commission that it will be represented at this Saturday's Golden Valley Days.
- 3. Commissioner Hoshal inquired about the incoming invoices for the watershed education partnerships. The Commission let him know that the partners usually send invoices at the end of the fiscal year.
- 4. Chair Black announced that the Budget Committee will be meeting tomorrow morning, May 18<sup>th</sup>, at 8:00 a.m. in the Council Conference room at Golden Valley City Hall.
- 5. Chair Black noted that she responded to the Bottineau Transitway Project that she would be the contact for the Commission.

**Committees: None** 

Counsel Communications: No Counsel Communications. Engineer Communications: No Engineer Communications.

### 9. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjo	ourned at 2:09 p.m.		
	Date	Amy Herbert, Recorder	<b>Date</b>
Secretary	 Date		

BEGINNING BALANCE

ADD:

MEETING DATE: June 21, 2012

8-May-12

**General Fund Revenue:** Interest (Bank Charges)

13.11

2012-13 Assessments:

Have not received St Louis Park Assessment

Permits:

McGough Constr Breck School 3,000.00 ISD 284 Kimberly Lane School 3,000.00 EMR CP Rail Bridge 1,000.00 Robbinsdale School Sandburg Parking Lot 3,000.00

Reimbursed Construction Costs

2,122.40

Total Revenue and Transfers In

DEDUCT:

Checks:

2440 ACE Drop-Off Caterinį Meeting Expense 189.61 2441 MMKR Final Audit Fee 950.00 2442 Kennedy & Graven April Legal Service 1,606.30 2443 Barr Engineering May Services 29,916.76 2444 Amy Herbert May Services 2,659.48

Total Checks

35,322.15

12,135.51

755,985.24

Outstanding from previous month:

Meadowbrook School

2009 Exp-Grant

992.08

**Total Expenses** 

35,322.15

ENDING BALANCE

13-Jun-12

732,798.60

	2012/2013	CURRENT	YTD	
	BUDGET	MONTH	2012/2013	BALANCE
OTHER GENERAL FUND REVENUE	3-39-			
INTEREST (BANK CHARGES)			(8.34)	
ASSESSEMENTS	461,045		443,742.00	17,303.00
PERMIT REVENUE	48,000	10,000.00	22,800.00	25,200.00
REVENUE TOTAL	509,045	10,000.00	466,533.66	42,503.00
EXPENDITURES				
ENGINEERING				
ADMINISTRATION	120,000	9,721.00	41,106.30	78,893.70
PLAT REVIEW	60,000	4,670.00	17,999.39	42,000.61
COMMISSION MEETINGS	14,250	522.00	3,832.82	10,417.18
SURVEYS & STUDIES	10,000	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
WATER QUALITY/MONITORING	20,000	696.00	3,285.50	16,714.50
WATER QUANTITY	11,000	764.61	2,615.94	8,384.06
WATERSHED INSPECTIONS	7,000	702.63	1,320.63	5,679.37
ANNUAL FLOOD CONTROL INSPECTIONS	9,000	0.00	638.00	8,362.00
REVIEW MUNICIPAL PLANS	2,000	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
ENGINEERING TOTAL	253,250	17,076.24	70,798.58	182,451.42
PLANNING				
WATERSHED-WIDE SP-SWMM MODEL	70,000	5,084.50	9,759.00	60,241.00
WATERSHED-WIDE P8 WATER QUALITY MODEL	135,000	3,177.00	13,519.00	121,481.00
NEXT GENERATION PLAN	40,000	826.50	4,962.00	35,038.00
PLANNING TOTAL	245,000	9,088.00	28,240.00	216,760.00
ADMINISTRATOR	50,000	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
LEGAL COSTS	18,500	1,434.40	3,528.23	14,971.77
AUDIT, INSURANCE & BONDING	15,225	0.00	8,150.00	7,075.00
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3,045	950.00	950.00	2,095.00
MEETING EXPENSES	2,750	189.61	1,527.33	1,222.67
SECRETARIAL SERVICES	40,000	2,997.00	11,076.94	28,923.06
PUBLICATIONS/ANNUAL REPORT	2,000	797.50	2,449.50	(449.50)
WEBSITE	2,500	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS	3,000	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
WOMP	10,000	667.00	797.50	9,202.50
EDUCATION AND PUBLIC OUTREACH	5,775	0.00	4,019.94	1,755.06
WATERSHED EDUCATION PARTNERSHIPS	13,000	0.00	0.00	13,000.00
EROSION/SEDIMENT (CHANNEL MAINT)	25,000	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
LONG TERM MAINTENANCE (moved to CF)	25,000	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
TMDL STUDIES (moved to CF)	10,000	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	724,045	33.199.75	131.538.02	592,506,98

Cash Balance 5/08/12

Cash

1,471,789.72

Investments:

Federal National Mtg Assn - Purchased 4/23/12 - Due 4/23/2015 -

.912%(callable 04/23/13 .25%)

\_\_1,009,981.28

**Total Cash & Investments** 

2,481,771.00

Add:

Interest Revenue (Bank Charges)

BWSR Grant - Golden Valley

48.19

**Total Revenue** 

48.19

Less:

CIP Projects Levied - Current Expenses - TABLE A

(2,122.40)

Proposed & Future CIP Projects to Be Levied - Current Expenses - TABLE B

0.00

**Total Current Expenses** 

(2,122.40)

Total Cash & Investments On Hand

06/13/12

2,479,696.79

Total Cash & Investments On Hand

CIP Projects Levied - Budget Remaining - TABLE A

2,479,696.79 (3,142,240.42)

(0)----

**Closed Projects Remaining Balance** 

**Anticipated Closed Project Balance** 

(**662,543.63**) 998,000.00

2012 Anticipated Tax Levy Revenue - TABLE C

335,456.37

2013 Proposed & Future CIP Project Amount to be Levied - TABLE B

196,000.00

TABLE A - CIP PROJECTS LEVIED										
	Approved	Current	2012 YTD	INCEPTION To	Remaining					
	Budget	Expenses	Expenses	Date Expenses	Budget					
Twin Lake-expected completion 2006	140,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,724.35	134,275.65					
West Medicine Lake Park Pond	1,100,000.00	0.00	0.00	744,633.58	355,366.42					
Plymouth Creek Channel Restoration (2010)	965,200.00	0.00	42,393.59	928,569.11	36,630.89					
Main Stem Crystal to Regent (2010)	636,100.00	0.00	526.50	259,002.52	377,097.48					
Wisc Ave/Duluth Street-Crystal (2011 CR)	580,200.00	469.00	8,248.88	52,162.35	528,037.65					
North Branch-Crystal (2011 CR-NB)	834,900.00	507.50	507.50	42,475.36	792,424.64					
Plymouth Pond NB-07(NL-2)	0.00	560.00	1,732.72	10,426.09	(10,426.09)					
Wirth Lake Outlet Modification (WTH-4)(2012)	180,000.00	0.00	1,049.00	26,278.34	153,721.66					
Main Stem Irving Ave to GV Road (2012 CR)	856,000.00	585.90	4,061.45	77,429.42	778,570.58					
Schaper Pond Enhancement Feasibility (SL-1)	37,000.00	0.00	825.97	40,458.46	(3,458.46)					
	5,329,400.00	2,122.40	59,345.61	2,187,159.58	3,142,240.42					

TABLE B - PROPO	SED & FUTURE O	IP PROJECTS	TO BE LEVIE	D	
	Approved Budget - To Be Levied	Current Expenses	2012 YTD Expenses	INCEPTION To Date Expenses	Remaining Budget
2013					
Lakeview Park Pond (2013)	196,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,113.50	193,886.50
2013 Project Totals	196,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,113.50	193,886.50
Total Proposed & Future CIP Projects to be Levied	196,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,113.50	193,886.50

TABLE C - TAX LEVY REVENUES										
		Abatements /		Current	Year to Date	Inception to	Balance to be			
	County Levy	Adjustments	Adjusted Levy	Received	Received	Date Received	Collected	BCWMO Levy		
2012 Tax Levy	998,000.00		998,000.00		14-12	0.00	998,000.00	998,000.00		
2011 Tax Levy	863,268.83	(2,871.91)	860,396.92			850,946.51	9,450.41	862,400.00		
2010 Tax Levy	935,298.91	(4,927.05)	930,371.86			927,004.63	3,367.23	935,000.00		
2009 Tax Levy	800,841.30	(8,054.68)	792,786.62			792,142.93	643.69	800,000.00		
2008 Tax Levy	908,128.08	(4,357.22)	903,770.86			903,546.00	224.86	907,250.00		
2007 Tax Levy	190,601.74	(657.93)	189,943.81			189,939.15	4.66	190,000.00		
2006 Tax Levy	531,095.47	(2,736.30)	528,359.17			528,512.20	(153.03)	519,000.00		
				0.00			1,011,537.82			

### OTHER PROJECTS:

	Approved Budget	Current Expenses / (Revenue)	2012 YTD Expenses / (Revenue)	INCEPTION To Date Expenses / (Revenue)	Remaining Budget
TMDL Studies					
TMDL Studies	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	102,756.15	22,243.85
Sweeney TMDL	119,000.00	0.00	0.00	212,222.86	
Less: MPCA Grant Revenue		0.00	0.00	(163,870.64)	70,647.78
TOTAL TMDL Studies	244,000.00	0.00	0.00	151,108.37	92,891.63
Annual Flood Control Projects:					
Flood Control Emergency Maintenance	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00
Flood Control Long-Term Maintenance	548,373.00	0.00	0.00	13,566.33	534,806.67
Sweeney Lake Outlet (2012 FC-1)	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	11,648.15	238,351.85
Annual Water Quality					
Channel Maintenance Fund	225,000.00	0.00	0.00	41,818.10	183,181.90
Total Other Projects	1,767,373.00	0.00	0.00	218,140.95	1,549,232.05

Cash Balance 5/08/12		1,305,978.20
Add:		
MPCA Grai	nt-Sweeney Lk	0.00
Less:		
Current (Ex	0.00	
Ending Cash Balance	06/13/12	1.305.978.20

					CIP	Projects Le	vied		
	Total			2010	2010	2011	2011	2011	2012
	CIP Projects Levied	Twin Lake	West Medicine Lake Park Pond (2008-1)	Restoration	Main Stem Crystal to Regent (CR)	Wisc Ave (Duluth Str)- Crystal (GV)	North Branch - Crystal (CR- NB)	Plymouth Pond NB-07 (NL-2)	Wirth Lake Outlet Modification (WTH-4)
Original Budget	5,329,400	140,000	1,100,000	965,200	636,100	580,200	834,900		180,000
Expenditures:									
Feb 2004 - Jan 2005	1,983.50	1,983.50							
Feb 2005 - Jan 2006	1,716.70	1,716.70							
Feb 2006 - Jan 2007	2,164.95	375.70	1,789.25						
Feb 2007 - Jan 2008	1,871.70	36.00	1,835.70						
Feb 2008 - Jan 2009	39,346.36		18,392.11	20,954.25					
Feb 2009 - Jan 2010	23,188.45	1,612.45	687.00	9,319.95	11,569.05				
Feb 2010 - Jan 2011	835,966.15	**	721,929.52	30,887.00	11,590.80	34,803.97	31,522.86	602.00	2,910.00
Feb 2011 - Jan 2012	1,221,571.16			825,014.32	235,316.17	9,109.50	10,445.00	8,086.37	22,319.34
Feb 2012 - Jan 2013	59,350.61			42,393.59	526.50	8,248.88	507.50	1,737.72	1,049.00
Total Expenditures:	2,187,159.58	5,724.35	744,633.58	928,569.11	259,002.52	52,162.35	42,475.36	10,426.09	26,278.34
Project Balance	3,142,240.42	134,275.65	355,366.42	36,630.89	377,097.48	528,037.65	792,424.64	(10,426.09)	153,721.66
	Total			2010	2010	2011	2011	2011	2012
				Plymouth			2002 150c 150c 150c		Wirth Lake
			West Medicine	Creek Channel	Main Stem	Wisc Ave	North Branch -	Plymouth	Outlet

				N. 1945 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 19	10007007007				2012
				Plymouth					Wirth Lake
			West Medicine	Creek Channel	Main Stem	Wisc Ave	North Branch -	Plymouth	Outlet
	CIP Projects		Lake Park	Restoration	Crystal to	(Duluth Str)-	Crystal (CR-	Pond NB-07	Modification
	Levied	Twin Lake	Pond (2008-1)	(CR)	Regent (CR)	Crystal (GV)	NB)	(NL-2)	(WTH-4)
Project Totals By Vendor						Ĭ			
Barr Engineering	307,457.13	3,758.10	7,004.91	42,743.60	25,808.00	47,352.20	31,297.71	9,451.99	24,053.19
Kennedy & Graven	14,633.75	1,966.25	1,427.15	2,120.10	2,435.25	792.65	792.65	974.10	2,225.15
City of Golden Valley	222,788.32				222,788.32				
City of Plymouth	1,597,345.38		736,201.52	861,143.86					
Com of Trans								Ŷ	
SEH						į į			
Misc						3			
2.5% Admin Transfer	44,935.00			22,561.55	7,970.95	4,017.50	10,385.00		
Total Expenditures	2,187,159.58	5,724.35	744,633.58	928,569.11	259,002.52	52,162.35	42,475.36	10,426.09	26,278.34

	Total	221012		2010	2010	2011	2011	2011	2012
	CIP Projects Levied	Twin Lake	West Medicine Lake Park Pond (2008-1)	Restoration	Main Stem Crystal to Regent (CR)	Wisc Ave (Duluth Str)- Crystal (GV)	North Branch - Crystal (CR- NB)	Plymouth Pond NB-07 (NL-2)	Wirth Lake Outlet Modification (WTH-4)
Levy/Grant Details 2009/2010 Levy	935,000			902,462					
2010/2011 Levy 2011/2012 Levy Construction Fund Balance	862,400 775,000 904,000			62,738	286,300 2,262		,		175,000
BWSR Grant- BCWMO	652,500			212,250			413,300		75,000
Total Levy/Grants	4,128,900	00000 100100 Attack or		1,177,450	468,850	580,200	834,900		250,000

Total Levy/Grants BWSR Grants Received

191,025 132,975

67,500

# **Bassett Creek Construction Project Details**

	2012	2012
	Main Stem Irving Ave to GV Road (2012CR)	Schaper Pond Enhancement Feasibility (SL-1)
Original Budget	856,000	37,000
Expenditures:		
Feb 2004 - Jan 2005		
Feb 2005 - Jan 2006		
Feb 2006 - Jan 2007		
Feb 2007 - Jan 2008		
Feb 2008 - Jan 2009 Feb 2009 - Jan 2010		
Feb 2009 - Jan 2010 Feb 2010 - Jan 2011	1,720.00	
Feb 2010 - Jan 2012	71,647.97	39,632.49
Feb 2012 - Jan 2013	4,061.45	825.97
	,	
Total Expenditures:	77,429.42	40,458.46
Project Balance	778,570.58	(3,458.46)

	2012	2012
	Main Stem Irving Ave to GV Road (2012CR)	Schaper Pond Enhancement Feasibility (SL-1)
Project Totals By Vendor		
Barr Engineering	75,567.17	40,420.26
Kennedy & Graven	1,862.25	38.20
City of Golden Valley		
City of Plymouth		
Com of Trans		
SEH		
Misc		
2.5% Admin Transfer		
Total Expenditures	77,429.42	40,458.46

	2012	2012
	Main Stem Irving Ave to GV Road (2012CR)	Schaper Pond Enhancement Feasibility (SL-1)
Levy/Grant Details	7).	
2009/2010 Levy		
2010/2011 Levy	600,000	
2011/2012 Levy	600,000	
Construction Fund Balance BWSR Grant- BCWMO	217,500	
Total Levy/Grants	817,500	
<b>BWSR Grants Received</b>	108,750	

Proposed & Future					
CIP Projects (to be					
Levied)					
Total	2013				
Proposed &					
Future CIP					
Projects	Lakeview Park				
(to be Levied)	Pond (ML-8)				
196,000	196,000				
	250,000				
637.50	637.50				
1,476.00	1,476.00				
	5.04.58000.035.5055				
2,113.50	2,113.50				
103 000 50	102.006.75				
193,886.50	193,886.50				

Total	2013
Proposed & Future CIP Projects	Lakeview Park
(to be Levied)	Pond (ML-8)
2,068.50 45.00	2,068.50 45.00
2,113.50	2,113.50

Total	2013
Proposed & Future CIP Projects	Lakeview Park
(to be Levied)	Pond (ML-8)
196,000	196,000
196,000	196,000

# **Bassett Creek Construction Project Details**

				Ot	ther Projec	ts			
		Total		0.	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l		2012		
		Other Projects	TMDL Studies	Sweeney Lake TMDL	Flood Control Emergency Maintenance	Flood Control Long-Term Maintenance	Sweeney Lake Outlet (FC-1)	Channel Maintenance	Totals - All Projects
Original Budget		1,717,373.00	125,000.00	119,000.00	500,000.00	<b>773,373.00</b> (250,000.00)	250,000.00	200,000.00	7,242,773.00
	MPCA Grant From GF	163,870.64 50,000.00		163,870.64		25,000.00	,	25,000.00	163,870.64 50,000.00
Expenditures: Feb 2004 - Jan 2005 Feb 2005 - Jan 2006 Feb 2006 - Jan 2007 Feb 2007 - Jan 2008 Feb 2008 - Jan 2009 Feb 2009 - Jan 2010 Feb 2010 - Jan 2011 Feb 2011 - Jan 2012 Feb 2012 - Jan 2013		6,949.19 10,249.09 113,141.44 117,455.33 76,184.64 45,375.25 12,656.65	637.20 23,486.95 31,590.12 31,868.63 15,005.25 168.00	89,654.49 47,041.86 44,316.01 25,920.00 5,290.50		3,954.44 9,611.89	4,450.00 7,198.15	2,994.75	2,621.00 8,665.89 12,414.04 115,013.14 156,801.69 99,373.09 881,341.40 1,235,703.81
Total Expenditures:		382,011.59	102,756.15	212,222.86	C	13,566.33	11 649 15	41 919 10	59,350.61
Project Balance		1,549,232.05	22,243.85	70,647.78	500,000.00	534,806.67	11,648.15 238,351.85	41,818.10	2,571,284.67
Project Balance		1,343,232.03	22,243.03	70,047.78	300,000.00	334,800.07	230,331.03	183,181.90	4,885,358.97
		Total					2012		
		Other Projects	TMDL Studies	Sweeney Lake TMDL	Flood Control Emergency Maintenance	Flood Control Long-Term Maintenance	Sweeney Lake Outlet (FC-1)	Channel Maintenance	Totals - All Projects
Project Totals By Vendor Barr Engineering Kennedy & Graven City of Golden Valley City of Plymouth Com of Trans		214,564.19 5,907.54 2,640.00	99,879.70 1,164.30	94,948.17 2,902.59		9,549.32 24.75	10,187.00 1,461.15	354.75	524,089.82 20,586.29
S E H Misc 2.5% Admin Transfer		38,823.35 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15	1,712.15	101,598.10 12,774.00		3,992.26		2,640.00 38,823.35	225,428.32 1,636,168.73 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 44,935.00
Misc		3,992.26 101,598.10	1,712.15 102,756.15			3,992.26 13,566.33	11,648.15		1,636,168.73 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15
Misc 2.5% Admin Transfer		3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15		12,774.00			11,648.15 2012	38,823.35	1,636,168.73 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 44,935.00
Misc 2.5% Admin Transfer		3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 382,011.59		12,774.00	Flood Control Emergency Maintenance	13,566.33		38,823.35	1,636,168.73 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 44,935.00
Misc 2.5% Admin Transfer	<b>MPCA Grant</b> From GF	3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 382,011.59 Total Other Projects 163,870.64 50,000.00	102,756.15 TMDL	12,774.00  212,222.86  Sweeney Lake TMDL  163,870.64	Emergency Maintenance	13,566.33  Flood Control Long-Term	2012 Sweeney Lake Outlet	38,823.35 41,818.10	1,636,168.73 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 44,935.00 2,571,284.67
Misc 2.5% Admin Transfer  Total Expenditures  Levy/Grant Details 2009/2010 Levy 2010/2011 Levy 2011/2012 Levy Construction Fund Balance	From GF	3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 382,011.59 Total Other Projects	102,756.15 TMDL	12,774.00  212,222.86  Sweeney Lake TMDL	Emergency Maintenance	13,566.33  Flood Control Long-Term Maintenance	2012 Sweeney Lake Outlet	41,818.10  Channel Maintenance	1,636,168.73 3,992.26 101,598.10 14,486.15 44,935.00  2,571,284.67  Totals - All Projects  935,000 912,400 971,000 904,000

	A	E	F	G H	l J	K L
1	Proposed 2013 Opera				1	1
2	Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commiss	sion - June 1	13, 2012			
3					<b>,</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				2012 Adopted	2012 Estimated	2013 Proposed
4	Item	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget
5	ENGINEERING	•				
6	Technical Services	119,832	127,840	120,000	125,000	120,000
7	Plat Reviews (funded by permit fees) 2012-48,000	53,128	50,971	60,000	60,000	60,000
8	Commission and TAC Meetings Surveys and Studies	12,316 17,899	9,919 21,411	14,250 10,000	15,000 10,000	14,250 10,000
	Water Quality / Monitoring	24,489	29,957	20,000	20,000	40,000
11	Water Quantity	8,264	8,532	11,000	11,000	11,000
-	Inspections					
13	Watershed Inspections	10,842	4,827	7,000	7,000	7,000
14 15	Project Inspections  Municipal Plan Review	5,714 7,927	2,291	9,000 2,000	9,000 2,000	15,000 (1) 2,000 (2)
16	Subtotal Engineering	\$260,411	\$255,748	\$253,250	\$259,000	\$279,250
-	PLANNING	<b>\$200,411</b>	Ψ200,140	<b>\$250,250</b>	\$255,000	Ψ213,230
18	Watershed-wide XP-SWMM Model			70,000	70,000	0
	Watershed-wide P8 Water Quality Model			135,000	135,000	0
20	Next Generation Plan			40,000	40,000	40,000
21	Subtotal Planning	\$0	\$0	\$245,000	\$245,000	\$40,000
22	Administrator	30,297	24,099 16.953	50,000	50,000	100,000
	Legal Financial Management	17,331 3,054	16,953 3,100	18,500 3,045	18,500 3,045	18,500 3,045
	Audit, Insurance & Bond	13,328	12,771	15,225	15,225	15,225
	Meeting Catering Expenses	4,609	3,940	2,750	2,750	2,750
27	Secretarial Services	42,578	39,303	40,000	40,000	40,000
28	Public Outreach	5 100	0.110	2.222		
29 30	Publications / Annual Report Website	5,169 1,031	2,410 214	2,000 2,500	2,000 2,500	2,000 2,500
31	Watershed Outlet Monitoring Program (WOMP)	6,818	9,106	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Demonstration/Education Grants	3,140	0	0	0	0 (3)
	Watershed Education Partnerships	16,150	19,055	13,000	13,000	15,000 (4)
	Education and Public Outreach	2,911	0	5,775	5,775	14,775 (5)
	Public Communications Erosion/Sediment (Channel Maintenance)	692 25,000	1,443 25,000	3,000 25,000	3,000 25,000	3,000 25,000 (6)
	Long-Term Maint. (Flood Control Project)	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000 (6) 25,000 (7)
38			,			20,000 (1)
27/2015	Subtotal Other	\$197,108	\$182,394	\$215,795	\$215,795	\$276,795
	TMDL Studies	10,000	\$0	\$10,000	10,000	\$10,000
	Subtotal TMDL Studies	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	10,000	\$10,000
42	GRAND TOTAL	\$467,519	\$438,142	\$724,045	\$729,795	\$606,045
	Financial Information	1				
	Audited fiscal year fund balance at January 31, 2012 Expected income from assessments in 2012				392,707 461.045	
	Transfer from Long-term Maintenance Fund for XP SWMM Mode	*			70,000	
	Transfer from Long-term Maintenance Fund for P8 Model*				135,000	
	Expected interest income in 2012 Expected income from project review fees				48,000	
51	Estimated funds available for fiscal year 2012				1,106,752	
	Estimated expenditures for fiscal year 2012				729,795	
54	Estimated fund balance as of January 31, 2013				376,957	
	2013 Budget	1				
	Proposed 2013 Capital Projects Proposed 2013 Operating Budget				1,000,000 606,045	
	Proposed total 2013 Budget				1,606,045	
	2013 Assessments and Fees				600 CTE	
	2013 Operating Budget Estimated 2013 permit fees (80% of permit expenditures)				606,045 48,000	
62	Transfer from Long-term Maintenance Fund for XP SWMM Mode	1			0.	
	Transfer from Long-term Maintenance Fund for PB Model Transfer from Long-term Maintenance Fund for Project Inspection	ns			15.000	
	Use of TMDL Studies Fund				0	
	Assessment proposed for 2013 Operating Budget				543,045	
68	Proposed Budget Reserve on January 31, 2013				0	
69	(1) Budget item "Project Inspections" are flood control maintenant		ill be paid out of t	he Long-Teerm Mair	ntance fund (Flood Cor	ntrol Project)
	(2) Review municipal local plan amendments and adjoining WMC	amendments				
	<ul><li>(3) Grant program for demonstrations and education</li><li>(4) 2013 budget - CAMP (\$5,500) River Watch (\$2,000) Watersh</li></ul>	ed Partners (\$3.	500) Metro Bloom	ns (\$2,000) Blue Thu	ımb (\$2,000).	
73	In 2011, WMWA projects and administration were combined i	nto line item 34	Education and P	ublic Outreach.		
	(5) 2013 budget includes brochures, factsheets, display materials (6) Will be transferred to Channel Maintenance Fund.	s, education artic	es and WMWA a	administration and pr	ojects.	
_	(7) Will be transferred to Charmer Maintenance Fund.					
77	, ,					

543,045 48,000	461,045 48,000 998,000	461,045 48,000 998,000	434,151 35,300 850,947	414,150 22,000 933,527	Revenue:  Member Contributions  Permit Fees  Property Taxes
2013 Proposed Budget	2012 Estimated	2012 Adopted Budget	2011 Actual	2010 Actual	ltem

# Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission Proposed 2013 Assessment June 2012

T	46 St	44 Rc	40 P	86 Ne	34 M	<u></u>	79 M.	28 G	54 Crystal	Т		
TOTAL	46 St. Louis Park	44 Robbinsdale	40 Plymouth	86 New Hope	34 Minnetonka	Minneapolis	79 Medicine Lake	28 Golden Valley	ystal		Community	
\$121,647,555	\$5,491,385	\$2,315,719	\$54,265,680	\$6,929,451	\$8,020,340	\$8,369,231	\$871,870	\$28,618,722	\$6,765,157	Net Tax Capacity *	For Taxes Payable in 2013	
100.00	4.51	1.90	44.61	5.70	6.59	6.88	0.72	23.53	5.56	of Valuation	2013 Percent	
24,843	752	345	11,618	1,252	1,108	1,690	199	6,615	1,264	in Acres	Current Area Watershed	
100.00	3.03	1.39	46.77	5.04	4.46	6.80	0.80	26.63	5.09	of Area	Percent	
100.00	3.77	1.65	45.69	5.37	5.53	6.84	0.76	25.08	5.32	Percent	Average	
\$434,150	\$16,541	\$7,672	\$196,201	\$23,840	\$22,558	\$31,375	\$3,301	\$109,230	\$23,433	\$434,151	2011 Assessment	
\$461,045	\$17,303	\$8,022	\$209,101	\$25,533	\$24,920	\$32,661	\$3,484	\$115,080	\$24,941	\$461,045	2012 Assessment	
\$543,045	\$20,476	\$8,939	\$248,103	\$29,151	\$30,012	\$37,151	\$4,121	\$136,177	\$28,915	\$543,045	Proposed 2013 Assessment	

15.93% 18.33% 18.28% 13.75% 20.43% 14.17% 18.65% 11.44% 18.34% 17.79%

### **Bassett Creek Recording Administrator**

From: Ginny Black [ginny.black@q.com]
Sent: Tuesday, June 12, 2012 9:40 PM
To: Bassett Creek Recording Administrator

Subject: Re: Draft Budget Memo

Please forward this to the budget committee.

Thanks.

g

From: "Karen Chandler" < KChandler@barr.com>

**To:** "Ginny Black" <ginny.black@q.com> **Cc:** "Jim Herbert" <JHerbert@barr.com> **Sent:** Tuesday, June 12, 2012 9:32:53 AM

Subject: RE: Draft Budget Memo

### Hi Ginny,

A Barr coworker with many years of experience working with WOMP stations (Chris Bonick), provided me with the following cost estimate to operate the Bassett Creek WOMP station:

Bassett Creek WOMP Station - Estimate for Annual Cost		
Tasks	Cost	
Administrative (i.e. meetings, communications,	\$	1,000.00
etc.)		
Station Maintenance/Calibration	\$	4,000.00
Storm Sampling (Including Prep and Delivery)	\$	8,000.00
Base Flow Sampling (Including Prep and Delivery)	\$	6,000.00
Flow Measurements/Rating Curve	\$	4,000.00
Data Management	\$	2,000.00
TOTAL	\$	25,000.00

As I noted in an earlier email, the Met Council's current grant contribution is \$4000 per year; this may increase to \$5000 in 2013. With the Met Council grant contribution, the BCWMC costs would be \$20,000 - \$21,000 per year.

### Karen

From: Ginny Black [mailto:ginny.black@q.com]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 12, 2012 6:54 AM

To: Karen Chandler

Subject: Re: Draft Budget Memo

Karen,

Were you able to check on the cost of the WOMP program if Barr did all of the tasks under this item?

From: "Karen Chandler" < KChandler@barr.com>

To: "ginny black" <ginny.black@q.com>
Sent: Monday, June 11, 2012 9:00:39 AM

Subject: RE: Draft Budget Memo

### Hi Ginny,

I thought there was an attachment to your email, which I assumed was the edited budget document, but now I see there wasn't an attachment. Sorry for the confusion (I'll blame it on my tablet, which shows there's an attachment, when there really isn't one).

Karen

From: Karen Chandler

**Sent:** Saturday, June 09, 2012 1:51 PM

To: ginny.black@q.com

Subject: Re: Draft Budget Memo

I'll look over your edits on Monday!

Sent from my Android phone using TouchDown (www.nitrodesk.com)

----Original Message-----

**From:** Ginny Black [ginny.black@q.com] **Received:** Saturday, 09 Jun 2012, 10:00am **To:** Karen Chandler [KChandler@barr.com]

**CC:** Bassett Creek Recording Administrator [bcra@barr.com]

Subject: Re: Draft Budget Memo

Karen,

Thanks for your comments. I really appreciate your taking the time to go throught this so throughly.

I accepted most of your comments. Some I changed based on the conversation with the budget committee.

I have also made some comments below. They are in red so you can see them easily.

Again, thanks for the comments. Hope you have a great weekend.

g

From: "Karen Chandler" < KChandler@barr.com >

To: "Ginny Black" < ginny.black@q.com>

Cc: "Bassett Creek Recording Administrator" <br/> <br/> bcra@barr.com>

**Sent:** Friday, June 8, 2012 6:01:47 PM **Subject:** RE: Draft Budget Memo

Hi Ginny,

Attached are my proposed edits to the budget memo – they are shown in tracked changes, so you can accept them (or not) as you see fit.

I also offer the following comments/questions for your consideration:

- Under Plat Reviews (line 7), we had originally proposed a \$5,000 increase in the budget (to \$65,000), based on our experience this year that the number of project reviews has increased and our belief that the number of project reviews will continue to increase next year. However, I would like to know what the member cities think will happen next year how do things look for Plymouth in 2013? If the member cities think there will be more project reviews in 2013, the Commission may want to consider increasing the budget for the plat review item. I am leaving this the same as the Budget committee recommended. I will check with Plymouth staff on this issue. The economy is such a mixed bag, that it is hard to tell what will happen here.
- Under Surveys and Studies (line 9), would you please confirm the correct budget amount? The draft memo showed a \$20,000 budget, but the budget table showed a \$10,000 budget. I revised the memo to align with the budget table. The \$20,000 would be the correct amount I will correct the memo. Thanks for the catch.
- Under Municipal Plan Reviews (line 15), I could see that your intent was to set up a fund that could be carried over every year, so that you could accrue funds to cover the future costs of reviewing a number of revised local water management plans. Typically, it's my understanding that annual budgets do not carry over. This is correct. I believe the Commission would need to set up a separate fund (e.g., similar to the flood control project long term maintenance fund) to do this (I believe this is correct, the budget committee is recommending that a temporary fund be set up. It is a policy recommendation that the full Commission will need to weigh in on.) the Commission would need to confirm this with Sue Virnig (Sue is looking at the proposed budget. I will confirm this with her). I revised the memo to reflect what the budget item has covered since the completion and approval of the member cities' local water management plans review of city plan amendments and adjoining WMO plan amendments. (I made modifications to your suggestions based on the budget committees recommendations))
- Under WOMP (line 32), my proposed edits reflect the upcoming termination of the WOMP contract between MPRB and the Met Council. However, the costs for continuing the operation of the WOMP station in 2013 (without MPRB assistance) are not known. My 5/22/2012 email to the Executive Committee identified the options that the BCWMC may wish to consider regarding the WOMP station:
  - Discontinue monitoring Bassett Creek through WOMP.
  - Continue monitoring Bassett Creek through WOMP by partnering with another agency (e.g., city staff, Three Rivers Park District staff, Hennepin Conservation District staff, Mississippi WMO staff) to perform the monitoring
  - o Continue monitoring Bassett Creek through WOMP with BCWMC staff performing the monitoring.

I received a follow-up email from Ted Hoshal, suggesting a fourth option — possibly working with the folks at the University of Minnesota St. Anthony Falls Laboratory or Water Resources Center (if they are interested). Assuming the Commission is interested in continuing with the WOMP for Bassett Creek, this could have ramifications for the BCWMC's 2013 budget. I wasn't aware of Ted's suggestion. It is very interesting idea. My experience with working with the U of MN is that they are more expensive than anyone else. But it may be worth checking out anyway. I have also had this conversation with Doug Snyder and the Mississippi WMO may be able to this. He is checking with his staff. I will shoot him an e-mail to see if they have determined if their staff can perform this function.

Thanks for asking me to review the document. If you have any questions or comments, please contact me.

Karen

Senior Water Resources Engineer Minneapolis office: 952.832.2813 kchandler@barr.com www.barr.com



From: Ginny Black <a href="mailto:ginny.black@q.com">[mailto:ginny.black@q.com</a>]
Sent: Wednesday, June 06, 2012 6:54 AM

To: Bassett Creek Recording Administrator; Karen Chandler

Subject: Draft Budget Memo

Amy and Karen,

Attached is the draft of the Annual Budget Memo. I stress "draft". Your help in editing it would be greatly appreciated!

G

# Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission 2013 Budget and Levy June 2012

The Joint and Cooperative Agreement establishing the Bassett Creek Water Management Commission (BCWMC) sets forth the procedure required to adopt the annual budget. Article VIII, Subdivision 3, provides that each member agrees to contribute each year to a general fund to be used for administrative purposes and certain operating expenses. Half of the annual contribution of each member is based on assessed valuation of property within the watershed and the other half on the ratio of area of each member within the watershed to the total area of the Bassett Creek watershed. Subdivision 5 of Article VIII further provides: "On or before July 1 of each year, the Board shall adopt a detailed budget for the ensuing year and decide upon the total amount necessary for the general fund." Budget approval requires a two-thirds vote (six Commissioners). Further, the Secretary "shall certify the budget on or before July 1 to the clerk of each member governmental unit, together with a statement of the proportion of the budget to be provided by each member." Each of the nine members then has until August 1 to file an objection to the budget.

The 2013 budget was prepared by the BCWMO Budget Committee consisting of the four Commissioners of the Executive Committee and one watershed resident as appointed by the Commission.

The BCWMC's most recent Watershed Management Plan was approved by the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources on August 25, 2004, and adopted by the BCWMC on September 16, 2004. That plan includes a capital projects budget, which is funded by ad valorem taxes and has been amended to include channel restoration and other projects. Commission activities have focused on implementation of the *Watershed Management Plan*.

The proposed 2013 budget was adopted by nine commissioners voting in favor of the budget at the BCWMC meeting on June 21, 2012. The proposed 2013 budget is enclosed. Specific items in the budget are discussed below.

- **Engineering** services are budgeted at \$279,250 in 2013. Many of the individual items have remained the same from the 2012 budget. The following paragraphs summarize each of the Engineering budget items.
  - <u>Technical Services (line 6)</u> this item covers the day-to-day technical operations, such as preparing for the Commission and TAC meetings, performing preliminary site reviews and correspondence, and communications with the Commissioners, watershed communities, developers, agencies, and other entities. The proposed 2013 budget is \$120,000, the same as the 2012 budget.
  - <u>Plat Reviews (line 7)</u> This item covers the cost of reviewing plats submitted to the Commission for review. These costs are largely offset by a permit fee instituted by the Commission at its December 15, 2005, meeting, and effective January 1, 2006, and reviewed annually and revised as needed. The proposed 2013 budget is \$60,000, the same as the 2012 budget.
  - Commission and TAC Meetings (line 8) this item covers the cost for the engineer to attend 12 monthly Commission meetings and six bimonthly TAC meetings. The proposed 2013 budget is \$14,250, the same as the 2012 budget.
  - <u>Surveys and Studies (line 9)</u> the proposed budget for 2013 is \$10,000. The intent of this budget item is to cover the costs of conducting special studies, and addressing unanticipated issues, questions, etc. that can arise during the year. This item is the same as the 2012 budget.
  - Water Quality/Monitoring (line 10) -the proposed 2013 budget is \$40,000. This budget item includes detailed lake monitoring of the lakes within the watershed, on a four-year monitoring cycle, and biotic index monitoring on Bassett Creek on a once-every-three-year monitoring cycle. This item also includes funding to allow the engineer to respond to requests from the BCWMC, watershed cities, or other regulatory agencies to review water quality information and studies, and to address water quality questions from residents. In 2013 the Commission is proposing to monitor Northwood Lake and North and South Rice Lakes.
  - Water Quantity (line 11) the proposed 2013 budget is \$11,000, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers the work associated with the BCWMC's lake and stream gauging program. The readings have proved valuable to member communities for planning future development and as documentation of the response of surface water

bodies to above normal and below normal precipitation. The program also includes periodic surveys of benchmarks to ensure consistency with past readings.

- The 2013 lake gauging program will consist of measuring water levels on Medicine Lake, Sweeney Lake, Parkers Lake, Westwood Lake, Crane Lake (Ridgedale Pond), and Northwood Lake. The Bassett Creek Park Pond and Wirth Park storage areas will also be included for monitoring. Two readings per month will be taken during the period April 1, 2013 through September 30, 2013. One reading per month will be taken during the period October 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014.
- The 2013 stream gauging program will consist of periodically reading stages, or gauging the stream, at the new tunnel entrance, at the Theodore Wirth Park/T.H. 55 outlet structure, at Highway 100 (main stem), at Wisconsin Avenue, at Sweeney Lake, at Medicine Lake outlet, at Winnetka Avenue (north branch), at 26th Avenue (Plymouth Creek fish barrier), and at other selected locations during periods of high flow.
- <u>Inspections (line 12)</u> there are two separate budget items under this task:
  - a. Watershed Erosion Control Inspections (line 13) The proposed 2013 budget is \$7,000, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers the BCWMC's construction site erosion control inspection program. The inspections have been valuable for correcting erosion and sediment control practices which are not in conformance with BCWMC policies. The inspections also verify that sites are developed in accordance with approved plans. The program consists of inspecting active construction sites in the watershed once every month. Erosion control inspections will begin April 2013 and extend through October 2013. Selected sites may be inspected on two-week intervals to verify that requested erosion control modifications have been completed. Critical work such as wetland or creek crossings and work adjacent to lakes and sensitive wetlands are inspected as necessary. The new conduit inlet in Minneapolis will also be inspected for accumulation of debris. BCWMC staff coordinates the inspections with respective contacts from each city. Following each inspection, a letter listing the construction projects and the improvements needed for effective erosion control will be sent to the inspection department at each city.
  - b. Annual Flood Control Project Inspections (line 14) this item covers the BCWMC's annual inspection of the flood control project features completed by the Commission between 1974 and 1996. The objective of the inspection program is to find and address erosion, settlement, sedimentation, and structural issues. In accordance with the Bassett Creek Flood Control Project Operation and Maintenance Manual (except as noted), the following project features require annual inspection:

### **Minneapolis:**

Conduit (Double Box Culvert) – inspect double box culvert every five years (2004, 2009, 2014, 2019 ...)

Deep Tunnel – dewater and inspect tunnel every 20 years. This inspection was performed during 2008; the next inspection will be 2028

Old Tunnel (not included in BCWMC inspection program)

Open Channel

### **Golden Valley**

Highway 55 Control Structure & Ponding Area

Golden Valley Country Club Embankment (Box Culvert, Overflow Weir, and downstream channel)

Noble Avenue Crossing Regent Avenue Crossing Westbrook Road Crossing Wisconsin Avenue Crossing Minnaqua Drive Bridge Removal

### Crystal

Box Culvert and Channel Improvements (Markwood Area)

Edgewood Embankment with Ponding Highway 100/Bassett Creek Park Pond 32nd Avenue Crossing Brunswick Avenue Crossing 34th Avenue Crossing Douglas Drive Crossing Georgia Avenue Crossing 36th-Hampshire Avenue Crossing Channel Improvements

### **Plymouth**

Medicine Lake Outlet Structure Plymouth Fish Barrier

In addition to inspection of the above projects, the Commission proposes to conduct a sediment survey of Bassett Creek Park Pond. The proposed 2013 budget is \$15,000, \$6,000 more than the 2012 budget.

• Municipal Plan Review (line 15) – for 2013, the budget for this item is \$2000 to review amendments to member cities' local water management plans and amendments to adjacent WMO plans, for conformance with the BCWMC Watershed Management Plan. In addition, State Law requires the Commission to update its Water Management Plan every 10-years. The Commission has started that process. Once complete member Cities must update their plans to be in conformance with the Commission's Plan. To buffer the increase in funds needed to review member cities Watershed Management plans, the Administrative Services Committee recommends that the Commission start a fund to be used exclusively for those reviews.

### Planning

- Watershed Modeling (lines 18-19) these tasks will be completed in 2012, so this budget is zero for 2013.
- Next Generation Plan (line 20) the budget for this item is \$40,000 the same as the 2012 budget. This task is the budget required to conduct the 10-year update to the Commissions Water Management Plan. This is generally a 2-3 year process, so continues in 2013.
  - Administrator (line 22) In 2010 the Commission, for the first time, contracted for administrative services to assist the Commission in developing the budget, agendas, coordinating capital improvement projects, be the first point of contact for developers and local, state and federal agencies. The Administrator left the Commission in September 2011 for a position that offered health benefits. The Commission's experience with the Administrator reinforced the Commission's view that an Administrator is needed to perform the services listed above as well as other activities such as the development of the *Watershed Management Plan*. The Commission is actively looking at options and believes that the budget for this activity needs to increase from \$50,000 in 2012 to \$100,000 in 2013.
  - <u>Legal (line 23)</u> the proposed 2013 budget is \$18,500, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers routine legal services including attending commission meetings, reviewing agendas, and contracts.
  - <u>Financial Management (line 24)</u> the proposed 2013 budget is \$3,045, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers services provided by the BCWMC Deputy Treasurer at the City of Golden Valley.
  - Audit, Insurance, Bond (line 25) the proposed 2013 budget is \$15,224, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers the cost of the annual audit, required by state law, plus liability insurance and bonding.
  - <u>Meeting catering expenses (line 26)</u> the proposed 2013 budget is \$2,750, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers the cost of the monthly meetings.
  - <u>Secretarial Services (line 27)</u> the proposed 2013 budget is \$40,000, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers secretarial services, including scheduling and public noticing meetings of the commission and its subcommittees, mailings, copying, travel, attending the monthly commission meetings and taking care of the details of the meeting, working with the chair and commission staff to prepare the agenda for the monthly meeting.
  - <u>Public Outreach (line 28) there are two budget items under this task:</u>
    - a. *Publications/Annual Report (line29)* the proposed 2013 budget is \$2,000, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers costs for preparing the BCWMC's annual report.
    - b. Website (line 30) the proposed 2013 budget is \$2,500, the same as the 2012 budget. This item covers costs for maintaining, updating, and making improvements to the BCWMC Website.
  - WOMP (line 31) \$10,000 is budgeted for 2013, which is intended to cover the BCWMC's costs related to the Watershed Outlet Monitoring Program (WOMP) station on Bassett Creek. Through WOMP, monitoring of Bassett Creek has occurred since 2000. The Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board (MPRB) has been running the WOMP station for the last several years, in a cooperative effort with Metropolitan Council Environmental Services. In this role, the MPRB has been handling the sample and data collection tasks, while MCES performs maintenance, and BCWMC staff provides assistance with the rating curve. Recently, the MPRB notified the BCWMO it will be terminating its WOMP station contract with the Metropolitan Council on June 25, 2012. Metropolitan Council staff is willing to continue the monitoring through 2012 as a short-term solution.

In previous years, the BCWMC has budgeted \$10,000 annually to operate the WOMP station. This budget included reimbursing MPRB approximately \$5,000 for operating costs not covered by Met Council funds or staff, and approximately \$5,000 for BCWMC staff to coordinate with MCES, perform streamflow measurements, and

revise the rating curve. The Metropolitan Council staff is increasing their contribution to \$5,000 for 2013, bringing the total budget for this item to \$15,000 for 2013.

However, the Commission will need to contract with another entity to provide the service previously provided by the MPRB. An e-mail from Barr Engineering staff has estimated that if they performed the additional services the annual cost to the Commission would be \$25,000 to \$26,000 for 2013. The current budget does not reflect the \$11,000 cost increase. The chair has requested an estimate from the Mississippi WMO but has not received an estimate at this time.

- <u>Demonstration/Education Grants (line 32)</u> this item has no budget at this time. This item is the BCWMC grant program, which is managed by the Education Committee.
- Watershed Education Partnerships (line 33) this budget item includes participation in the Metropolitan Council's Citizen Assisted Monitoring Program (CAMP), the Hennepin Conservation District River Watch Program, Metro WaterShed Partners, the Blue Thumb program, and the Metro Blooms Rain Garden program. In response to budget constraints, this budget item was decreased by \$6,000 for 2012. The 2013 proposed budget increases this item by \$2,000 to \$15,000.
- Education and Public Outreach (line 34) this budget item has been increase to \$14,775 for 2013. This budget item was \$4,000 in 2010. It was decreased to \$0 in 2011 in response to budget constraints and increased to \$5,775 in 2012. This budget item includes expenses for registration fees for city events; develop maps for city events, brochures, fact sheets, native seed packets, and the Joint Education and Public Outreach Committee administrative costs.
- <u>Public Communications (line 35)</u> this budget item includes public notices for commission and committee meetings. The 2013 budget for this item is \$3,000, unchanged from the 2012 budget.
- <u>Erosion/Sediment (Channel Maintenance) (line 36)</u> these funds are for creek and stream bank erosion repair and sediment removal projects that are not funded as a channel restoration project through the BCWMC's Capital Improvement Program. The BCWMC Watershed Management Plan (Section 7.2.2) calls for the BCWMC to use the Creek and Streambank Trunk System Maintenance, Repair and Sediment Removal Fund to finance the:
  - o Maintenance and repairs needed to restore a creek or streambank area to the designed flow rate.
  - Work needed to restore a creek or streambank area that has either resulted in damage to a structure, or where structural damage is imminent, based on an assessment of benefits.
  - o Portion of a project that provides BCWMC benefits, including reduced potential for flooding, mitigation of water quality impairment, or minimizing the potential for water quality impairment.
  - o BCWMC's share of maintenance projects to be applied for by the cities that have a regional benefit, or to partially fund smaller, localized projects that cities wish to undertake.

The proposed budget for this item has remained at \$25,000 for many years. No increase is proposed for 2013.

- <u>Long-Term Maintenance (Flood Control Project) (line 37)</u> the proposed 2013 budget is \$25,000. These funds are used to repair and maintain structures associated with the BCWMC Flood Control Project. The BCWMC Watershed Management Plan calls for annual assessments of \$25,000 to the fund, and for the fund balance to be maintained at (but not exceed) \$1 million. The current fund balance is \$534,806.
- TMDLs (line 40) the proposed 2013 budget for this item is \$10,000. The TMDL budget was set up to fund the BCWMC's costs for participating in the Medicine Lake, Sweeney Lake, and Wirth Lake Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) studies for these lakes have been completed, remaining impaired waters in the watershed include Northwood Lake and Bassett Creek (Parkers Lake is also listed as impaired for mercury). The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency staff has told the Chair that the Agency will not be back to this watershed for 10 years to complete these TMDLS. For 2012, this budget item was \$10,000 and included developing the report format for reporting on TMDL implementation activities. For 2013, this item includes preparing a progress report for the Medicine Lake, Sweeney Lake, and Wirth Lake TMDL implementation plans.
- Capital Improvement Projects— covers the capital costs of the project identified in the capital improvement projects table. These costs are assessed annually by the county based on the request of the Commission. For 2013, the capital improvement project funding includes \$943,000 for project NL-2 (Dredge Pond NB-07, Northwood Lake watershed) and \$57,000 for portion of project ML-8 (Lakeview Park Pond).



### DRAFT

June 22, 2012

Mr. Brad Wozney MN Board of Water and Soil Resources 520 Lafayette Road N. St. Paul, MN 55155

Re: Minor Plan Amendment for the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission's September 2004 "Watershed Management Plan"

Dear Mr. Wozney:

The Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC) proposes a minor plan amendment to the September 2004 BCWMC *Watershed Management Plan* (BCWMC Plan). The proposed minor plan amendment is regarding project NL-2 in Table 12-2 of the BCWMC Plan (as modified by previous amendments). Table 12-2 is the BCWMC's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Table 12-2 shows project NL-2 as "Dredge Pond NB-07 (Option 2 in Northwood Lake Plan)," with an estimated project cost \$943,000 and scheduled for 2013. The goal of this project is to reduce phosphorus loadings to Northwood Lake (an impaired water) by 73 pounds/year.

The BCWMC Plan requires that the BCWMC go through the minor plan amendment process for any project listed in Table 12-2 (CIP table, attached) with a project cost greater than \$500,000.

The BCWMC reviewed the draft feasibility study for the project (Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Improvement Feasibility Report (DRAFT)) at their June 21, 2012 Commission meeting. The feasibility study included two scenarios; the Commission selected Scenario 1 as their preferred alternative. Under Scenario 1, the combination of ponding and stream restoration would reduce phosphorus loadings by an estimated 85 – 108 pounds/year. The lower amount of phosphorus reduction would be expected if the pond on the Four Seasons Mall property cannot be constructed.

In accordance with MN Rules 8410.0140, copies of this proposed plan amendment are also being sent to the member cities, Hennepin County, the Metropolitan Council and the state review agencies for their review and comment. Copies of the minor plan amendment will also be made available on the BCWMC's website (www.bassettcreekwmo.org). Written comments should be sent to the Commission at the address shown below. As provided by MN Rules 8410.0140, the BCWMC will conclude that this is a minor plan amendment and proceed accordingly, unless the Commission hears to the contrary from the MN Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) within 45 days of your receipt of this amendment. Assuming you receive this minor plan amendment on June 22, 2012, the 45-day review period will end on August 6, 2012. Although the BCWMC Plan provides for a 75-day review period for Hennepin County, we anticipate receiving Hennepin County Board approval of the minor plan amendment at their August 21, 2012 county board meeting.

After BWSR approval of the minor plan amendment, BCWMC will adopt the amendment, hold a public hearing, order the project, and certify a tax levy request to Hennepin County on September 20, 2012.

Thank you for your action on this proposed amendment. We look forward to the approval of this minor plan amendment by BWSR. Please call either Charlie LeFevere, Esq., the BCWMC's legal

representative, at (612) 337-9215, or Karen Chandler, P.E., the BCWMC's engineer, at (952) 832-2813 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Virginia Black

Chair, Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

### **Enclosures**

CIP Table 12-2 in the BCWMC Plan

c: Hennepin County – Mr. Joel Settles

Hennepin Conservation District – Ms. Stacey Lijewski

City of Crystal - Ms. Janet Lewis, City Clerk

City of Golden Valley – Ms. Sue Virnig, City Clerk

City of Medicine Lake – Ms. Nancy Pauly, City Clerk

City of Minneapolis – Mr. Steven Ristuben, City Clerk

City of Minnetonka – Mr. David Maeda, City Clerk

City of New Hope – Ms. Valerie Leone, City Clerk

City of Plymouth - Ms. Sandra Engdahl, City Clerk

City of Robbinsdale – Mr. Tom Marshall, City Clerk

City of St. Louis Park - Ms. Nancy Stroth, City Clerk

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources – Mr. Nick Proulx

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency - Mr. David L. Johnson

Minnesota Department of Health – Mr. Art Persons

Minnesota Department of Agriculture – Mr. Rob Sip

Metropolitan Council - Ms. Judy Sventek

Minnesota Department of Transportation - Mr. Nick Tiedeken

Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board – Debra Pilger, Director, Environmental, Equipment and Volunteer Services

# Memorandum

**To:** Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

From: Barr Engineering Company

**Subject:** Item 6A – Minor Plan Amendment, Project NL-2

BCWMC June 21, 2012 Meeting Agenda

**Date:** June 14, 2012

**Project:** 23/27-0051 2010 623

# 6A. Minor Plan Amendment, Project NL-2

### **Recommendations:**

- 1. Authorize Commission engineer to submit minor plan amendment for review.
- 2. Authorize Commission Engineer to provide maximum levy amount to Hennepin County Environmental Services staff.
- 3. Authorize Commission staff to provide public notice for July 19 public meeting on minor plan amendment.

# **Background**

The BCWMC's CIP for 2013 includes \$943,000 for project NL-2 in Plymouth (Dredge Pond NB-07, Northwood Lake Watershed). The goal of this project is to reduce phosphorus loadings to Northwood Lake (an impaired water) by 73 pounds/year. This project was originally identified and recommended in the Commission's 1996 *Northwood Lake Watershed and Lake Management Plan*. At that time, the project was envisioned to be a dredging project to create a water quality treatment pond in the location of an existing wetland. Table 12-2 (the capital improvement program) in the BCWMC's *Watershed Management Plan* (Plan) includes this project. At their March 15, 2012 meeting, the Commission approved a cooperative agreement with the City of Plymouth to complete a feasibility study for this project. Because of issues associated with converting the existing wetland to a stormwater pond, and to take advantage of possible synergies with future redevelopment at the adjacent Four Seasons Mall site, the scope of the feasibility study included looking into alternative stormwater improvement options (see agenda item 6B).

In response to comments from Hennepin County, the BCWMC Plan includes a requirement that the BCWMC go through the minor plan amendment process for any project listed in Table 12-2 (CIP table, attached) with a project cost greater than \$500,000. If not for this requirement in the BCWMC Plan, the BCWMC would not be required to obtain a minor plan amendment to proceed with this project because it is already included in the BCWMC's BWSR-approved Table 12-2. Attached is a

To: Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

From: Barr Engineering Company

Subject: Item 6A - Minor Plan Amendment, Project NL-2

**Date**: June 14, 2012

Page: 2

draft letter to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) regarding the proposed minor plan amendment.

# Minor Plan Amendment and Project Schedule

The following proposed schedule is based on 1) the recently revised statute regarding the plan review and approval process, and 2) the Commission's process for ordering CIP projects and certifying the tax levy. Steps completed are noted.

Task
At regular meeting, the BCWMC:
<ul> <li>Hears presentation of draft feasibility study and provides direction regarding preferred scenario for project.</li> <li>Authorizes staff to provide maximum levy amount to Hennepin County Environmental Services staff.</li> <li>Directs staff to submit minor plan amendment</li> <li>Directs staff to provide notices for July 19 public meeting on minor plan amendment</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Submit minor plan amendment</li> <li>Provide maximum levy amount to Hennepin County Environmental Services staff</li> </ul>
At regular meeting, the BCWMC:
<ul> <li>Holds a public meeting regarding the minor plan amendment (two public notices required: 14 days and 7 days prior to meeting)</li> <li>Hears presentation of final feasibility study (if there are revisions)</li> <li>Directs staff to provide notice for September 20 public hearing to order project.</li> <li>Directs staff to prepare cooperative agreement for project.</li> </ul>
45-day review period ends for BWSR to act on whether plan amendment is minor or not.
Hennepin County Board meeting:
<ul> <li>Anticipated County Board "approval" of minor plan amendment (project NL-2)</li> </ul>
County Board sets maximum levy for project
<ul> <li>At regular meeting, the BCWMC:</li> <li>Adopts minor plan amendment</li> <li>Holds public hearing to order project (45–day notice required per JPA)</li> <li>Orders project (resolution)</li> <li>Certifies levy to Hennepin County</li> <li>Approves cooperative agreement for project.</li> </ul>



Adding Quality to Life

June 11, 2012

Ms. Ginny Black, Chair
Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission
c/o Barr Engineering Company
4700 West 77<sup>th</sup> Street
Minneapolis, MN 55435-4803

SUBJECT:

DRAFT FEASIBILITY STUDY

FOUR SEASONS MALL WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

CITY PROJECT NO. 11022

### Dear Chair Black:

On March 15, 2012 the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (Commission) approved a cooperative agreement to complete a feasibility study for the Four Seasons Mall/NB07/NL-2 project. The Commission's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes \$943,000 in 2013 for dredging Pond NB-07 within the Northwood Lake Sub-watershed to reduce phosphorus loading to Northwood Lake by 14%. This project is also in the City of Plymouth CIP from 2012-2014 with design anticipated in 2012-2013 and construction identified for the winter of 2013-2014.

The attached DRAFT Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Improvement Feasibility Report documents the review of several water quality improvement options and provides two scenarios to meet or exceed the Commission's water quality goals. Both scenarios include a cooperative partnership with redevelopment of the Four Seasons Mall property, however, Scenario 1 can be modified to removing ponding on the Four Seasons Mall property and still meet the Commission's goals (Table 1). Pond NB-07 was reviewed for a stormwater improvement; however, based on wetland mitigation costs and excessive water volume this strategy was deemed cost prohibitive.

Table 1. Scenario removal and cost estimate.

Scenario	Total TP removed (lb/yr)	Estimated Cost
1- Ponding & Stream Restoration	108	\$939,831.00
1a- Without Four Seasons Pond	85	\$651,718.68
2- Alum Injection	143	\$1,205,826.00



The City of Plymouth is requesting the Commission review and comment on the feasibility study and make a motion to provide direction on the preferred scenario. Additionally, the City of Plymouth requests the Commission initiate the Plan Amendment process (if necessary) and provide this draft feasibility study as well as a maximum 2013 levy amount to Hennepin County.

Thank you for your consideration on this project. Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Derek Asche

Water Resources Manager

Denk ash

enc: DRAFT Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Improvement Feasibility Report

# Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Improvement Feasibility Report (DRAFT)

### Wenck File #1756-05

Prepared for:

# CITY OF PLYMOUTH, MN 3400 Plymouth Boulevard Plymouth, MN 55447-1482

Prepared by:

WENCK ASSOCIATES, INC. 1800 Pioneer Creek Center P.O. Box 249 Maple Plain, Minnesota 55359-0249 (763) 479-4200 June 2012



# **Table of Contents**

1.0	BACI	KGROUND AND PURPOSE	1-1
	1.1	Introduction	1-1
	1.2	Purpose	
2.0	DESC	CRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA	2-1
	2.1	Project area	2-1
	2.2	Soils	
	2.3	Land Use	2-5
	2.4	Wetland Delineation	2-5
3.0	PROJ	ECT IDENTIFICATION	3-1
	3.1	Initial Project Identification	3-1
		3.1.1 Four Seasons Mall and Local Green Space Site Survey	3-3
		3.1.2 Flow Path Determination	
		3.1.3 Channel Degradation Investigation	3-6
	3.2	Projects Eliminated from Consideration	3-7
		3.2.1 Pilgrim Lane Elementary School Pond	3-7
		3.2.2 Pilgrim Park Pond	3-7
		3.2.3 Four Seasons Mall Wetland Conversion	3-7
		3.2.4 Infiltration	3-8
4.0	HYDI	ROLOGIC AND WATER QUALITY MODELING	4-1
	4.1	Curve Number Estimation	4-1
	4.2	Impervious Fraction	
	4.3	P8 Water Quality Component	
	4.4	Rainfall and Temperature	
5.0	CON	CEPT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING COST ESTIMATES	5-1
	5.1	Scenario Development	5-1
	5.2	Watershed Ponding and Stream Restoration (Scenario 1)	
		5.2.1 40 <sup>th</sup> Ave. Pond with Iron Enhanced Sand Filtration	
		5.2.2 Four Seasons Mall Pond with Iron Enhanced Sand Filtration	
		5.2.3 Stream Channel Restoration and Stabilization	
		5.2.4 Removal Efficiency and Estimated Cost	5-7
	5.3	Stormwater Collection and Alum Injection (Scenario 2)	
		5.3.1 Underground Stormwater Storage	
		5.3.2 Chemical Treatment System	
		5.3.3 Removal Efficiency and Estimated Cost	5-9

# **Table of Contents (Cont.)**

6.0	REG	ULATORY REQUIREMENTS	6-12
	6.1	Watershed Ponding and Stream Restoration (Scenario 1)	6-12
	6.2	Stormwater Collection and Alum Injection (Scenario 2)	
7.0	CON	CLUSION	7-1
8.0	REFI	ERENCES	8-1
<u>TAB</u>	<u>SLES</u>		
Table	e 2.1. H	ydrologic Soil Group Infiltration Rates.	2-3
		Vatershed Data for Existing Conditions	
Table	e 4.2. Ir	npervious Fraction Estimates for	4-2
		recipitation Depth by Event Frequency.	
		roject Estimated Cost and Phosphorus Removal Efficiency.	
		hirty-year Life Cycle Costs	
Table	e 7.1. S	cenario removal and cost summary	7-1
<u>FIG</u>	<u>URES</u>		
Figui	re 2.1. S	Site Location Map	2-2
		SSURGO Soils Inventory for Hennepin County in the Project Area	
		and Use Delineation in the Project Area.	
		Wetland Delineation within the Project Area.	
		nitial Project Identification Inventory.	
_		Rockford Road roadside ditch.	
_		4 inch reinforced concrete pipe.	
		Subwatershed Flow Directions Identified.	
		Channel Stabilization Investigation Reaches.	
		Schematic of a Stormwater Pond with an Iron Enhanced Filter Bench	
		Effective Areas for Scenario 1 BMPs.	
_		Oth Avenue Park Concept Plan	
		Four Seasons Mall Pond Concept Plan.	
		Conceptual work plan for the stream restoration project.	
		Effective areas for scenario 2 BMPs.	
Figu	re 5.7. I	Four Seasons Mall Alum Injection	5-11

# **Table of Contents (Cont.)**

# **APPENDICES**

- A Wetland Delineation Report
- B Cost Estimates

# 1.0 Background and Purpose

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The City of Plymouth and the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC) commissioned the development of this Feasibility Study to select an approach for water quality improvements for the North Branch subwatershed south of County Road 9 and west of Northwood Lake. The goal of the project is to evaluate a suite of Best Management Practices (BMPs) and/or capital projects to reduce total suspended solids and phosphorus loading with a target load reduction of 73 pounds of phosphorus.

Several potential options were identified including:

- A. Regional water quality ponding improvements within basin NB07 including wetland mitigation
- B. Water quality ponding improvements on the City of New Hope's outlot east of Highway 169
- C. Alum treatment, including the possibility of an alum dosing plant, near pond NB07
- D. Wetland restoration and habitat improvement under Minnesota Rule 8420.0420 Subp. 9.
- E. Stream restoration from Lancaster Lane to the west
- F. Flow restriction at the outlet of Pond NB07 to improve the water quality function of the pond
- G. A partnership with the Four Seasons Mall Property to develop improvements that the BCWMC goals and development requirements of the City as well as identify additional areas that may increase pollutant reductions.

The ultimate goal of the project is to develop a project or a suite of projects to reduce 73 pounds/year or more of phosphorus loading to Northwood Lake. To that end, Wenck Associates, Inc. reviewed these projects to assess their cost and feasibility. Wenck also reviewed the entire watershed for additional opportunities that may be collectively implemented to meet the project goal of reducing watershed loading by 73 pounds/year.

#### 1.2 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Feasibility Study is to identify the cost and feasibility of a suite of BMPs in the North Branch subwatershed in Plymouth, MN that drains to Northwood's Lake in New Hope, MN. The overall goal of the project is to reduce total phosphorus loading from the North Branch subwatershed in Plymouth by 73 pounds.

# 2.0 Description of the Study Area

#### 2.1 PROJECT AREA

The project area is located in the North Branch Subwatershed south of County Road 9 and west of Highway 169 (Figure 2.1). The project area is further bordered by 36<sup>th</sup> Avenue on the south and by Lost Lake on the west including Pilgrim Lane Elementary School and Park and a City park located on 40<sup>th</sup> Avenue and Pilgrim Lane. The North Branch of Bassett Creek flows to the east of the mall and eventually discharges to the wetland located to the south of the mall. A tributary to the creek flows through the City Park before discharging to the creek before entering the wetlands to the south of the mall.

The portion of the subwatershed north of County Road 9 was researched to provide accurate drainage to the Four Seasons Mall. However, the area north of County Road 9 was not part of this evaluation for possible stormwater improvement locations.

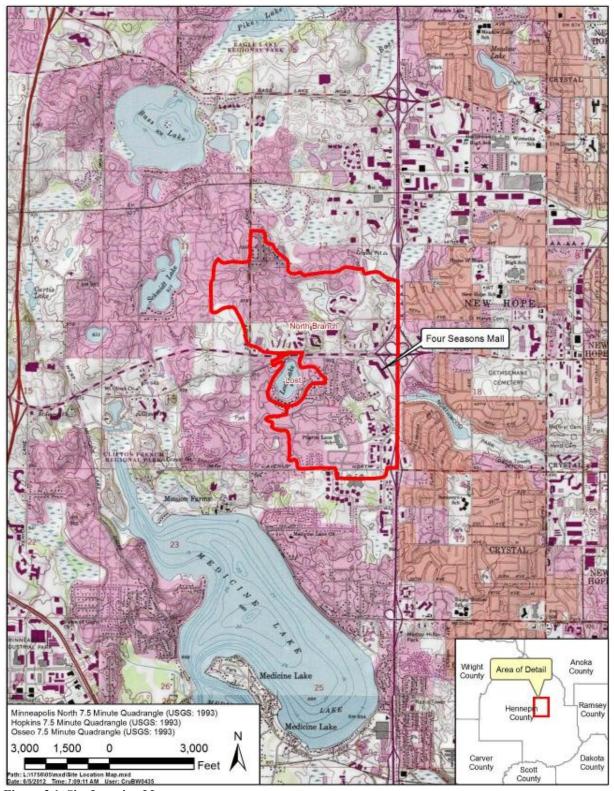


Figure 2.1. Site Location Map

#### 2.2 SOILS

The Hennepin County Soil Survey identified the hydric soil groups in the project area as predominantly B soils with some B/D and C soils in the southwest (Figure 2.2). Hydric soil group B is composed of soil series Angus and Lester, which are classified as well drained soils. Infiltration rates associated with soils groups B, D, and C soils According to the *Minnesota Stormwater Manual (MPCA*, 2008) are shown in Table 2.1. The proposed stormwater ponds are located in these soils.

The soils associated with the wetlands (Section 2.4) are classified as Houghton, Klossner and Glencoe and are considered poorly drained soils.

Table 2.1. Hydrologic Soil Group Infiltration Rates.

•	Infiltration		
Hydrologic	Rate		
Soil Group	(inches/hour)	Soil Textures	Corresponding Unified Soil Classification
	0.6	Silt loam	SM - Silty sands, silty gravelly sands
В	0.3	Loam	MH – Micaceous silts, diatomaceous silts, volcanic ash
С	0.2	Sandy clay loam	ML - Silts, very fine sands, silty or clayey fine sands
D	<0.2	Clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay or clay	GC – Clayey gravels, clayey sandy gravels SC – Clayey sands, clayey gravelly sands CL – Low plasticity clays, sandy or silty clays OL – Organic silts and clays of low plasticity CH – Highly plastic clays and sandy clays OH – Organic silts and clays of high plasticity

Source: Minnesota Stormwater Manual, MPCA (2008).

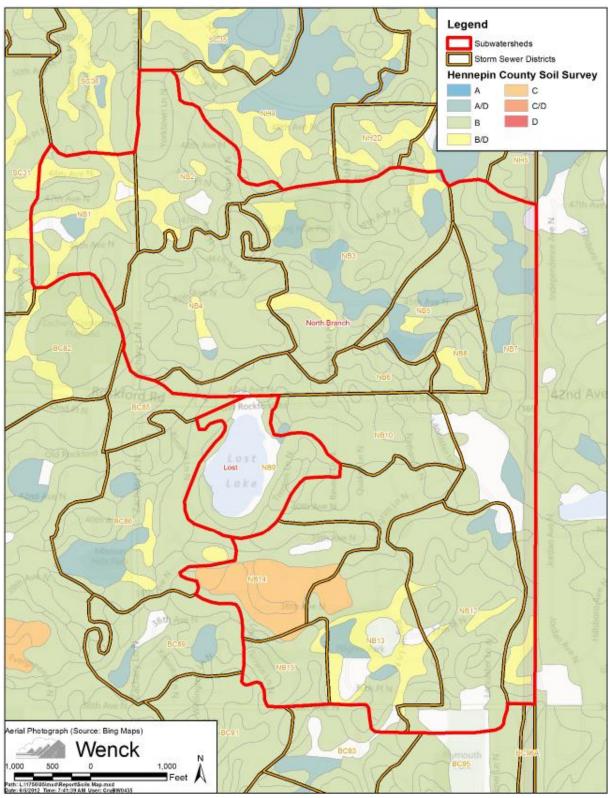


Figure 2.2. SSURGO Soils Inventory for Hennepin County in the Project Area.

#### 2.3 LAND USE

The Metropolitan Council (METC) 2010 land use in the project area is predominantly residential with the remainder commercial, institutional, and parks and recreation (Figure 2.3). The residential land use is mostly single family homes to the west of the mall and multifamily homes to the south and southwest. The project area is bordered on the east by a major highway (Hwy 169) and a large commercial area to the north. A Redevelopment Study of the Four Seasons Mall area was completed in 2011 by the City of Plymouth.

#### 2.4 WETLAND DELINEATION

A wetland delineation report completed by Arrowhead Environmental Consulting (AEC) in 2011 identified five wetland basins in the project area (Figure 2.4). Wetlands 1 and 4 were also identified on the National Wetland Inventory (NWI) map. None of the wetlands are identified on the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MNDR) Public Water Inventory (PWI) map.

Refer to the Wetland Delineation Report (AEC, 2011) in Appendix A for additional details regarding the wetlands in the project area.

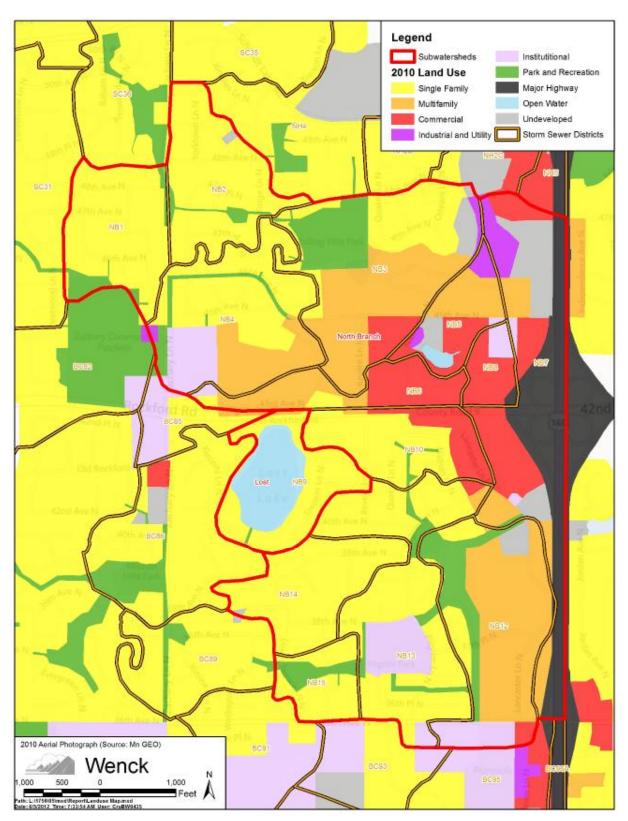


Figure 2.3. Land Use Delineation in the Project Area.



Figure 2.4. Wetland Delineation within the Project Area.

# 3.0 Project Identification

#### 3.1 INITIAL PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

An initial list of projects was developed by reviewing watershed open space, land ownership, local soils, groundwater elevations, and other site specific conditions to guide the types of projects that are feasible for the area. A major constraint in the study area is space availability and land ownership. These constraints limited the areas of interest for ponding and filtration practices to open area parks located within the subwatershed, and the Four Seasons mall area itself. The initial projects identified in the first phase are shown in Figure 3.1 and briefly described as follows:

- 1. *Pilgrim Park Neighborhood Stormwater Pond* Construct a stormwater pond with an iron enhanced filtration bench in the neighborhood park adjacent to Union Terrace Lane. The total treatment area for this project is 23 acres.
- 2. *Pilgrim Lane Elementary Stormwater Pond* Construct a stormwater pond with an iron enhanced filtration bench in the green space available at the Pilgrim Elementary School.
- 3. 40<sup>th</sup> Avenue Park Stormwater Pond Construct a stormwater pond with an iron enhanced filtration bench in the wooded area behind the park adjacent. The total treatment area for this project is targeted as 129 acres.
- 4. Four Seasons Mall Stormwater Treatment Pond Construct a stormwater pond with an iron enhanced filtration bench in the Parking lot at the Four Seasons Mall. The total treatment area for this project is targeted as 23 acres.
- 5. *Channel Restoration* Restore the seasonal stream flowing south-north from 37<sup>th</sup> Pl North and then west east towards Lancaster Lane.
- 6. Alum Injection Facility at the Four Season Mall Site Construct an underground storage unit that will contain a large percentage of the stormwater from the southern watershed and run it through an alum injection and primary clarification process.
- 7. Four Seasons Mall Wetland Conversion Convert delineated wetland #1 to function as a regional stormwater pond. The total treatment area for this project is targeted as 81 acres.

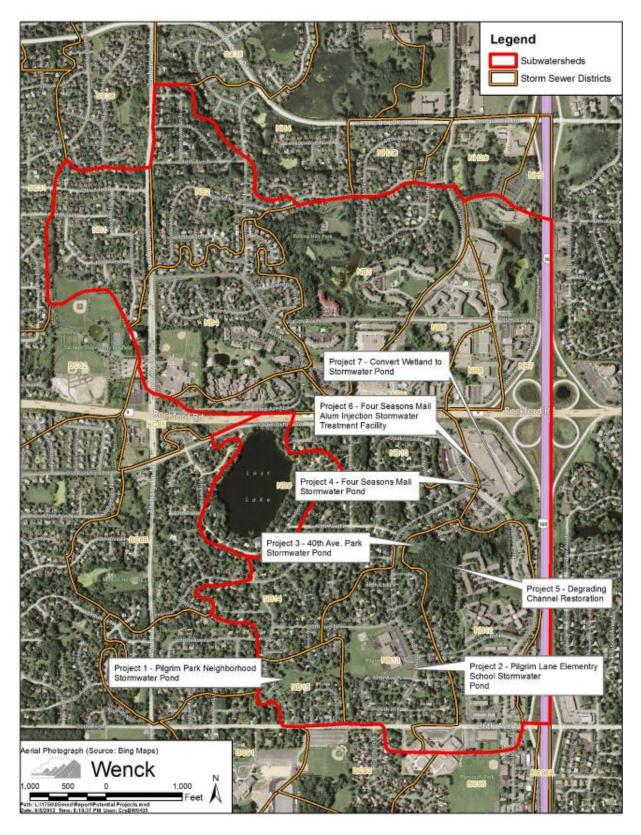


Figure 3.1. Initial Project Identification Inventory.

The next step was to perform a site investigation of all of the potential projects. A second objective during the site visit was to get a better understanding of the flow patterns between the subwatersheds in the project area. A major unknown prior to site investigations was the connectivity of subwatersheds north of Rockford Road to the Four Seasons Mall area. This step was critical to identify the volume of water moving through the Four Seasons Mall area.

The following sections describe the data that was obtained during the site surveys that were completed on 4/20/2012 and 4/24/2012.

#### 3.1.1 Four Seasons Mall and Local Green Space Site Survey

Topographic and other site specific data was collected in areas considered for ponding/filtration projects. All four ponding/filtration project sites identified have reasonable space and existing infrastructure to implement ponding/infiltration strategies. The Pilgrim Park area, Pilgrim Elementary area, and Four Seasons Mall area have relatively flat terrain and easy access to the existing stormwater infrastructure. The open area at the 40<sup>th</sup> Avenue park location is elevated from the street limiting the ponding capability there. However the area behind the park is heavily wooded but has plenty of space for a pond to be installed that could intercept flows from 114 acres of the subwatershed. There is a channel through the wooded area that starts at a stormwater pipe outfall and winds behind the 40<sup>th</sup> Ave. Park eventually discharging to the Four Seasons Mall wetland and then to Northwoods Lake.

#### 3.1.2 Flow Path Determination

It was important to determine the flow paths of all of the sewersheds within the subwatershed in order to accurately determine the annual and event volumes that would be experienced at each site. One major unknown at the beginning of the project was how the flows from the Northern portion of the watershed (north of Rockford Road) were related to the Four Seasons Mall Wetland area (delineated wetland No. 1). As built stormsewer information was reviewed and a survey was conducted to collect topographic and storm sewer outlet data in and around the Roadside ditch just north of Rockford Road to determine the connectivity of the Northern portion of the watershed to the southern portion (Figure 3.2). During this survey it was determined that there is a connection from north to south through a 24" RCP pipe running north-south under Rockford Road (Figure 3.3). This was an important factor when considering a regional pond conversion of the wetland at the Four Seasons Mall.

The flow directions within the subwatershed indicating how the sewersheds are interconnected based on this overview of information and site survey are shown in Figure 3.4.



Figure 3.2. Rockford Road roadside ditch.
Facing east from storm sewer outlet toward the connecting culvert directing flow towards the Four Seasons Mall.



Figure 3.3. 24 inch reinforced concrete pipe.

Pipe leads flow from ditch to Four Seasons Mall delineated wetland area.

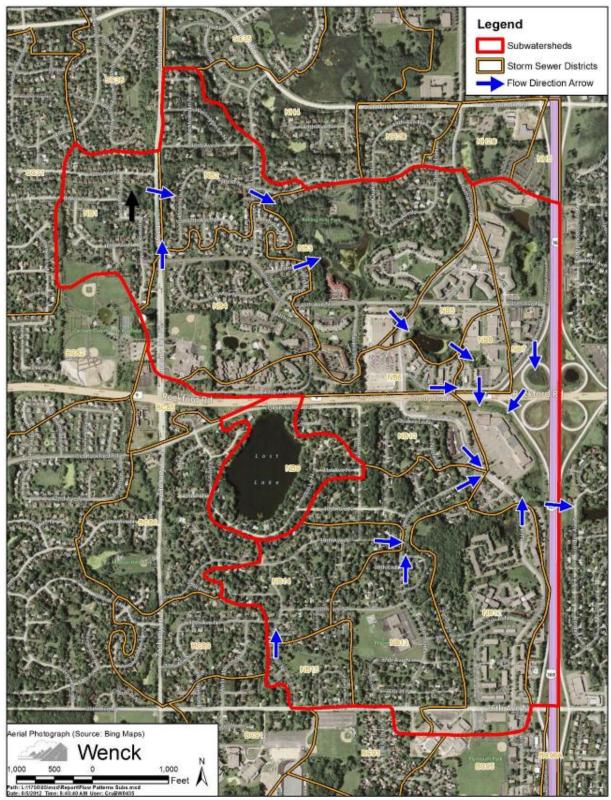


Figure 3.4. Subwatershed Flow Directions Identified.

#### 3.1.3 Channel Degradation Investigation

A series of channels flow west to east through city-owned wooded land between Pilgrim Lane and Lancaster Lane. These channels discharge into the Lancaster Lane wetland (delineated wetland number 4) and then into Northwood Lake and the North Branch of Bassett Creek (see Figure 3.5). The Right Channel appears to be the primary channel, and conveys runoff from the adjacent commercial and residential areas, including runoff discharged from a 12" outfall from the Nathan Lane North cul-de-sac. The wooded area is lower than the adjacent development to the north and west, and the Center and Left Channels flow along the foot of a slope, conveying mainly overland flow. The three channels converge in the vicinity of a 12" outfall from the Orleans Lane North cul-de-sac.

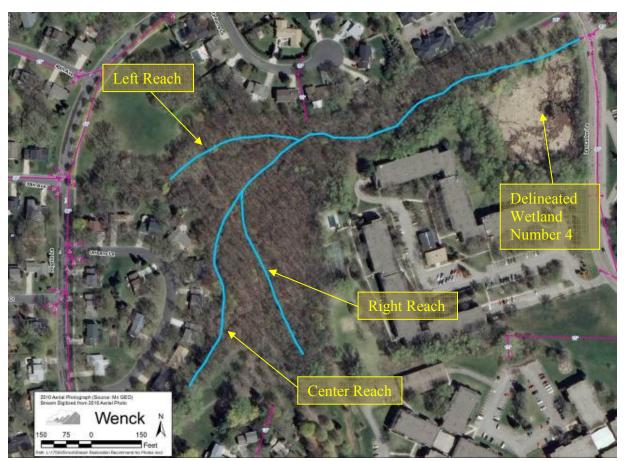


Figure 3.5. Channel Stabilization Investigation Reaches.

We conducted a visual inspection of these channels to evaluate conditions and identify the nature and extent of any channel degradation and its probable cause(s). All three channels are experiencing erosion and mass wasting. The Right Channel is downcutting and undercutting. The channel is slightly meandered, with degradation of the outer banks and exposed and washed out tree roots. The other two channels are more stable, with areas of spot erosion. The 12" outfall from the Nathan Lane North cul-de-sac is broken, and the drainage swale to the Center Channel

is scoured and unstable. The channel downstream of a 24" culvert under a trail crossing on the Center Channel is scoured and downcut.

There is a significant accumulation of sediment in the Lancaster wetland where flow from the channel slows down and spreads out into the wetland. The outlet structure is partially buried and obstructed by woody debris. There is also a sediment delta at the 30" outfall from Lancaster Lane.

A significant factor in this soil loss is likely the heavy canopy, which shades out the growth of bank-stabilizing woody and herbaceous vegetation. Flashy stormwater flows erode the unstable, exposed banks, resulting in headcutting and undercutting.

#### 3.2 PROJECTS ELIMINATED FROM CONSIDERATION

As discussed above, several projects were initially identified and explored based on City owned open space and location in the watershed. Based on discussions with the City of Plymouth, these projects were eliminated because it was determined that implementation was unlikely to occur or potentially objectionable to the City. Following is a brief description of those projects and the reasons for their elimination.

#### 3.2.1 Pilgrim Lane Elementary School Pond

Pilgrim Lane Elementary School (Figure 3.1) has a fair amount of open space that could be used for ponding to treat stormwater coming from the developed area to the southeast. However, the school is currently vacant and the ultimate fate and use of the school and the surrounding land is uncertain and it is unlikely that the School Board would be willing to agree to stormwater practices with such high uncertainty. Based on this understanding, the Pilgrim Park Elementary School pond was eliminated from consideration.

#### 3.2.2 Pilgrim Park Pond

Another pond location considered in the watershed was Pilgrim Park located off of Union Terrace Lake just west of Pilgrim Park Elementary School. Based on discussions with the City of Plymouth, this green space was highly utilized by local residents and would be considered a considerable loss to the City. Based on this discussion, the Pilgrim Park Pond project was eliminated from consideration.

#### 3.2.3 Four Seasons Mall Wetland Conversion

The wetland at the Four Seasons Mall (delineated wetland number 1) was initially determined as a potential stormwater improvement strategy for the watershed. However, due to the amount of water currently flowing to this wetland (both north and south portions of the subwatershed) mitigation costs associated with wetland conversion (approximately \$1.50 to \$2.00 per acre of wetland disturbed) this project was deemed cost prohibitive.

#### 3.2.4 Infiltration

Based on the soils survey information presented in Section 2.2 and site visits there is assumed that possible groundwater influence and less than optimal soil conditions will limit the effectiveness of infiltration practices. Therefore, all of the projects (with the exception of the alum treatment project) suggested herein will be focused on ponding and filtration practices.

# 4.0 Hydrologic and Water Quality Modeling

Hydrologic and Water quality models were developed and used to estimate the magnitude of event storm volumes, to determine base total phosphorus loading, and to determine the effectiveness of the suggested BMPs. HydroCad<sup>TM</sup> and P8 models were developed for sewersheds NB-10, NB-12, NB-13, NB-14, and NB-15 using standard Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS) hydrology methods. HydroCad was used to estimate event storm volumes. P8 was used to estimate annual total phosphorus loading.

#### 4.1 CURVE NUMBER ESTIMATION

Curve numbers are estimated within each subwatershed based on land uses and soils. Soils and land use data described in Sections 2.2 and 2.3 were used in the curve number. A composite curve number was estimated for each watershed by using the weighted average (see Table 4.1) Time of concentration shown in Table 4.1 is estimated based on the existing land uses designations, the sewershed delineation, and stormsewer information.

**Table 4.1. Watershed Data for Existing Conditions.** 

	Area	Composite	Time of
Subwatershed	(acre)	Curve Number	Concentration (min)
NB-10	23	83	15
NB-12	87	79	40
NB-13	54	71	55
NB-14	52	73	26
NB-15	23	68	23

#### 4.2 IMPERVIOUS FRACTION

P8 calculates runoff separately for pervious and impervious areas. Therefore, it is necessary to determine the impervious fraction of each watershed. The TR-55 (SCS, 1986) provides some direction as to appropriate impervious fractions for a given land use and hydrologic soil group. For the Four Seasons Mall area model it is assumed that all of the impervious areas are directly connected to a storm water conveyance system. A composite impervious fraction that represents the each sewershed was estimated. Table 4.2 shows the impervious fraction estimated based on each land use type.

**Table 4.2. Impervious Fraction Estimates for Existing Conditions.** 

Subwatershed	Impervious Fraction
NB-10	40%
NB-12	45%
NB-13	35%
NB-14	30%
NB-15	24%

#### 4.3 P8 WATER QUALITY COMPONENT

As described above the sample water quality component concentrations were derived from the National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) studies performed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in 1986. The default NURP 50th percentile particle file was used to estimate watershed pollutant loading.

#### 4.4 RAINFALL AND TEMPERATURE

Rainfall frequencies and depths used in the HydroCad modeling are provided in Table 4.3. Rainfall depths were obtained from the *Hydrology Guide for Minnesota* (USDA 1966). 10-year 24-hour rainfall is estimated to be 4.1 inches using the *Hydrology Guide for Minnesota*, *USDA* 1966.

**Table 4.3. Precipitation Depth by Event Frequency.** 

Frequency	Precipitation Depth (inches)
2-year (50% annual chance)	2.7
10-year (10%)	4.1
100-year (1%)	5.9

Rainfall and temperature data used in the P8 model were obtained for the period of January 1, 1999 to December 24, 2010 from the Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport observation location. The resolution of the data obtained from this site is accumulated daily precipitation (inches) and average daily maximum and minimum temperature (degrees Fahrenheit). The temperature data requirements for P8 are satisfied with daily resolution; however, P8 requires that the precipitation to have hourly resolution. Hourly data was estimated for the daily precipitation obtained from the airport site by using a SCS 24-hour type 2 distribution as described in Mays, 2005.

# 5.0 Concept Design and Engineering Cost Estimates

#### 5.1 SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT

Once the initial project screening was completed, the final list of projects to evaluate was broken into two scenarios. These projects were selected based on input from the City of Plymouth and the City of New Hope and were considered the most feasible projects in the watershed for reaching the goal of 73 ponds removal of phosphorus. The projects were also presented to regulators for an initial review.

The first scenario includes more passive stormwater treatment including ponds with iron enhanced sand filter outlets and stream stabilization. The second scenario includes active treatment of stormwater using aluminum sulfate (alum) injection and a clarifier connected to the sanitary sewer. Following is a detailed description of each component of the two scenarios along with preliminary design and engineering cost estimates.

#### 5.2 WATERSHED PONDING AND STREAM RESTORATION (SCENARIO 1)

Scenario 1 includes two ponds located at strategic points in the watershed. These ponds were selected based on location in the watershed and land ownership. Both ponds will incorporate iron enhanced filter benches in order to capture more of the dissolved fraction of total phosphorus. A typical cross section depicting the general layout of a pond with an iron enhanced filter bench is shown in Figure 5.1.

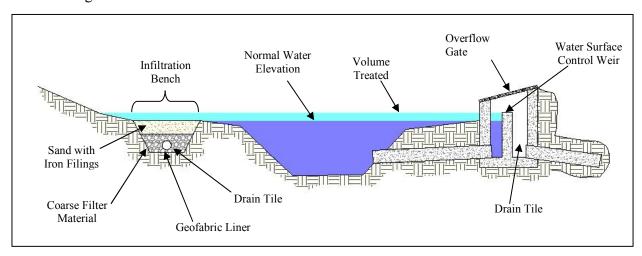


Figure 5.1. Schematic of a Stormwater Pond with an Iron Enhanced Filter Bench.

A second component of Scenario 1 is stream restoration and stabilization of the channel east of Pilgrim Lane. Channel stabilization activities include but are not limited to installing brush bundles, boulder toe protection, riprap plunge pool and riffle structures, cross vanes, tree removal and seeding.

#### 5.2.1 40th Ave. Pond with Iron Enhanced Sand Filtration

This project consists of replacing the existing pipe leading into the channel running behind the park with a 42 inch reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) to intercept runoff from storm sewersheds NB-15 (22.92 acres), NB-14 (52 acres), and the NB-13 south of 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue (effective area shown in Figure 5.2). The runoff from the pipe will enter into the existing channel and then into a newly constructed pond fitted with a 10 foot wide iron enhanced sand filter bench at elevation 920. The outlet of the pond will be controlled by a weir at elevation 921 embedded into a 108 inch diameter overflow structure with a crest elevation of 922.5 foot. A 48 inch RCP will serve as the mechanism for the normal water level to be controlled by the weir. Additionally a 48 inch RCP will discharge from the overflow structure back in to the existing stream. The stream immediately downstream of the pond will be protected by a riprap lined plunge pool. Figure 5.3 shows the work plan/conceptual design of the 40<sup>th</sup> avenue pond project.

The estimated cut volume for this design is 8,109 cubic yards of material of which 200 cubic yards could be reused as fill to construct the berm at the outlet assuming that the soils are conducive to this type of fill. This area is very dense with tree cover, so tree removal is a large component of the constructing this pond. Once construction activities are completed the perimeter of the affected area will be seeded and mulched and trees will be planted to assist in the aesthetics of the park. Additionally a new foot trail will be constructed around the pond to enable residents to access the city trail along the main creek system.

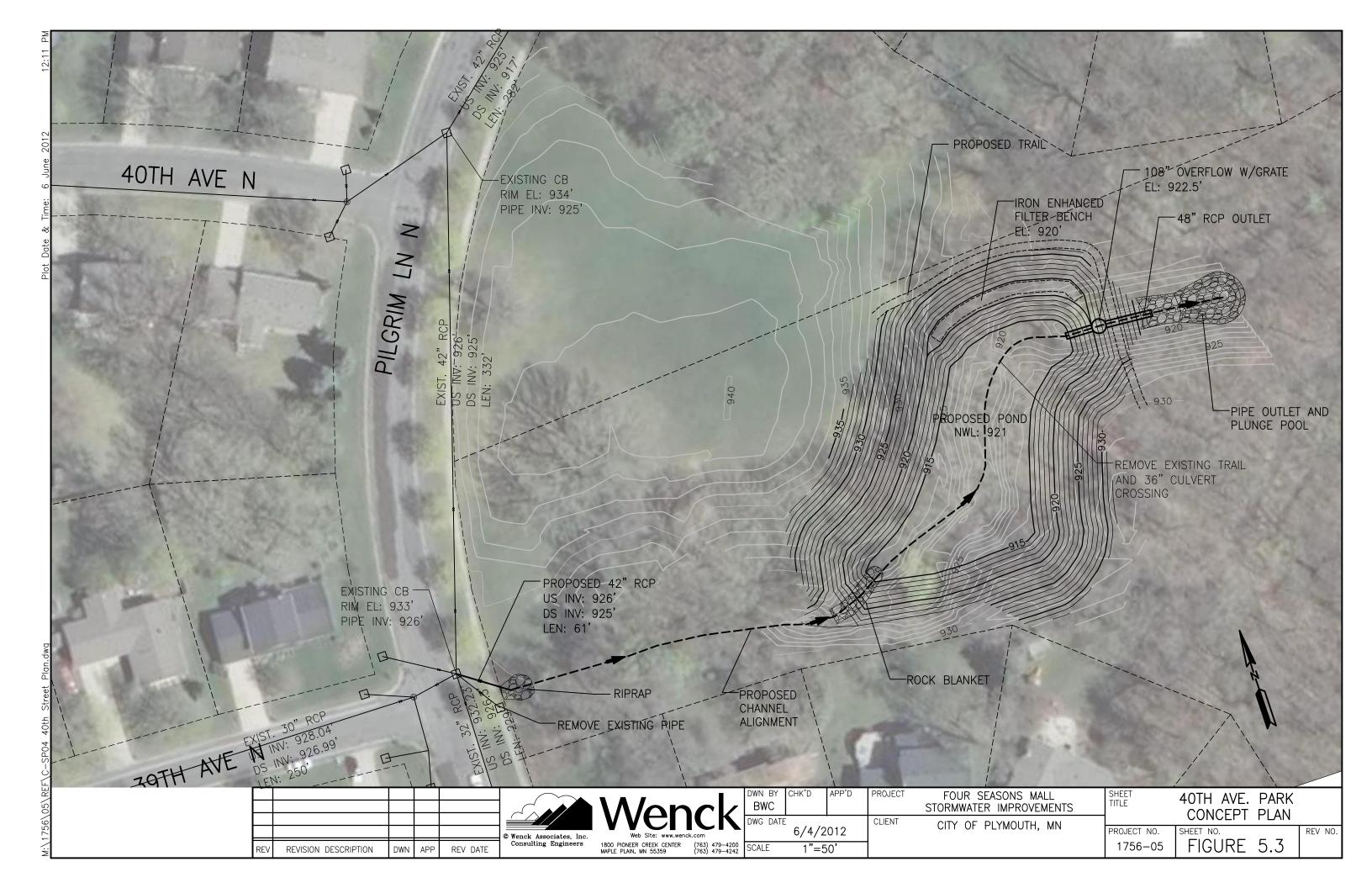
#### 5.2.2 Four Seasons Mall Pond with Iron Enhanced Sand Filtration

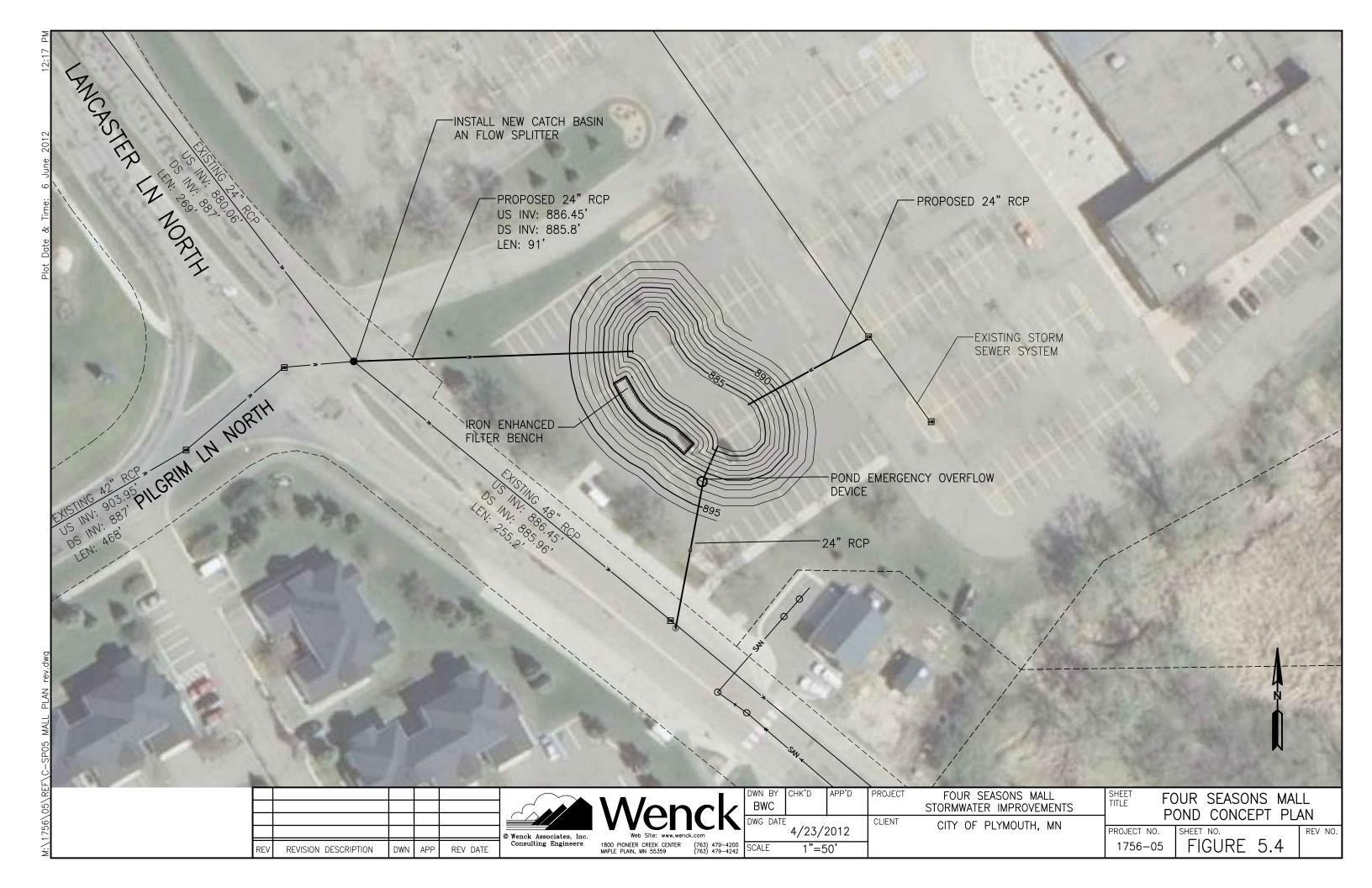
This project consists of installing a catch basin, flow splitter in line with the existing stormwater at the intersection of Pilgrim Lane and Lancaster Lane. The splitter will direct flows coming from the north along Lancaster Lane (12 acres of residential area from sewershed NB-10) into a proposed pond located on the Four Seasons Mall Property. The existing parking lot drainage system is assumed to flow from the northwest side of the parking area towards the wetland (delineated wetland number 1, see Figure 2.4). As part of this project it is assumed that all of the impervious area from the Four Seasons Mall Property will be directed to the pond. The effective drainage area of 23 acres is shown in Figure 5.2.

An iron enhanced filter bench will be integrated with the pond outlet system at elevation 889 feet. The normal water level in the pond will be controlled by a concrete weir installed in a 108 inch overflow structure. The weir elevation is proposed to be at elevation 890 feet. The overflow crest is proposed to be set at 891 feet. The total cut volume for this design is 4,194 cubic yards. Figure 5.4 shows the work plan/conceptual design for this project.



Figure 5.2. Effective Areas for Scenario 1 BMPs.





#### 5.2.3 Stream Channel Restoration and Stabilization

Stabilization of streambanks would reduce the transport of sediment-attached phosphorus from these channels to Northwood Lake. In addition, there are numerous locations along the Center Channel where residents are dumping leaves and grass clippings on the streambanks. These property owners should be educated about the impacts of those actions and encouraged to discontinue those practices.

One of the primary causes of channel degradation is the heavy tree canopy that shades the banks and prevents the growth of stabilizing long-rooted herbaceous and woody vegetation. Trees in the channel corridors should be thinned to open the canopy, and a 30 foot wide buffer established on each side of the channel.

There are approximately 2,375 linear feet of channel that would benefit from some type of improvement (Figure 5.5). Just less than 1,000 feet of channel is in relatively good condition and would benefit from simple tree and brush thinning, minor regrading, and planting a 30 foot wide buffer with mulched seed and native woody vegetation. An additional 500 feet of bank could be seeded and protected until vegetation establishment with an erosion control blanket on the slopes and mulch and woody vegetation in the buffer. About 325 linear feet has experienced some erosion and mass wasting which may continue if not stabilized. A treatment of tree thinning, brush bundles stacked on the streambanks, and native vegetation in a 30 foot buffer would be sufficient to stabilize the banks and filter overland runoff. Finally, about 570 linear feet appears to be actively eroding, and a boulder toe should be considered to provide stability, along with a native buffer. This includes areas downstream of culverts and outfalls as well as the streambank downstream of the proposed 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue Pond outlet.

Some segments of these channels are sloped at 0.05 or greater, and are headcutting. Each of the channels would benefit from installation of rock vane grade controls, at least one for every 2-3 feet of elevation change. Where there are steeper slopes and more headcutting, grade controls at every one foot elevation change should be considered.

Some of the recommended work would be suitable for city forces (tree thinning and brush removal) or completion by Tree Trust or Minnesota Conservation Corps crews. Many of these crew leaders have experience felling trees and using the removed limbs and branches to form and install brush bundles. The Minnesota Conservation Corps has received funding in the last few years from the Minnesota Clean Water, Land and Legacy Amendment, and awards grants to public partners in the form of crew days. A cost-effective way of accomplishing the stream Restoration work would be to complete work such as grading, boulder toes and grade control structures by public contract, and the less equipment-intense work by Tree Trust or MCC crews guided by knowledgeable engineers and crew leaders.

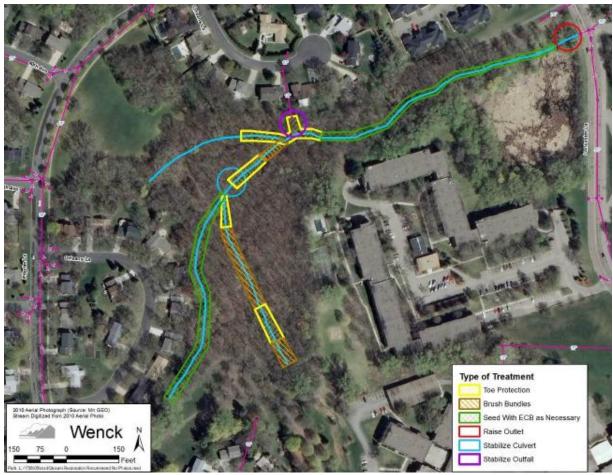


Figure 5.5. Conceptual work plan for the stream restoration project.

#### 5.2.4 Removal Efficiency and Estimated Cost

The estimated cost and total phosphorus removal efficiency associated with the projects described in this section are shown in Table 5.1. A more detailed breakdown of the individual project costs are shown in Appendix B, Tables B1 to B3. 30 year life cycle costs are estimated based on an annual inflation rate of 2.3% and an annual discount rate of 3.5%. Assumed life cycle costs for each project are shown in Appendix B, Table B5.

Table 5.1. Project Estimated Cost and Phosphorus Removal Efficiency.

Project	Treatment Area (acres)	Annual Load (lbs-TP/year)	Removal Efficiency	Total 30 year Life Cycle Cost
40 <sup>th</sup> Street Pond	114	80	74%	\$421,104
Four Seasons Mall Pond	23	31	74%	\$326,997
Stream Restoration	15	26	100%	\$320,566
Total	152	137	79%	\$1,068,667

#### 5.3 STORMWATER COLLECTION AND ALUM INJECTION (SCENARIO 2)

Scenario 2 includes collection of stormwater into an underground storage vault at the Four Seasons Mall site and then active treatment using alum. Stormwater from the 1 inch runoff event will be collected into underground storage chambers and then pumped to a clarifier. A one inch runoff event corresponds to 90% of the storms that occur in the metro area. Stormwater will be injected with alum prior to entering the clarifier. Alum floc will be settled to the bottom of the clarifier which is connected to the sanitary sewer. The treatment of stormwater with alum can achieve up to an 80% removal of total phosphorus and has the added advantage of removing dissolved phosphorus. Stormwater ponds typically only address particulate phosphorus, however the addition of iron enhance sand filtration at the pond outlet adds dissolved phosphorus removal.

Alum injection facilities require a considerable amount of annual maintenance including annual chemical and electrical costs, metering adjustments, and pump maintenance.

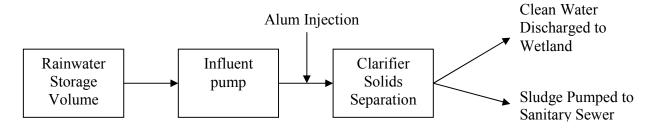
Figure 5.6 shows the effective treatment area for this scenario. Figure 5.7 shows the work plan/conceptual design for this scenario.

#### 5.3.1 Underground Stormwater Storage

Because stormwater is episodic in nature, it must be stored prior to treatment with alum. The 1 inch runoff volume from sewersheds NB-10, NB-12, NB-13, NB-14, NB-15, and all of the impervious area at the Four Seasons Mall site is estimated to be 0.84 acre-ft. This can be stored using five 96 inch corrugated metal pipe culverts as storage units. The work involved with these units requires removal of pavement, sidewalk and curb both in the parking lot and in the street. Another component of the work involved with this scenario would be the installation of a new catch basin that will be retrofit with a SAFL Baffle and used as pretreatment for large solids into the storage vaults.

#### **5.3.2** Chemical Treatment System

In general the chemical treatment train for the alum injection stormwater treatment system is described by the process flow diagram shown below.



Water will be pumped from the stormwater storage chambers to the clarifier through an influent pump station. The influent lift station consists of a precast concrete, 8-foot-diameter, 15-foot-deep structure, located near the stormwater storage system. The pump requirements include two pumps, operated in Lead/Lag (2 cfs or900 gpm) and operated by level float switches. The forcemain to the clarifier would be 10 inch PVC pipe.

Before reaching the Clarifier Alum will be injected to the influent. The injections system includes a storage tank and a feed pump that has a start/stop mechanism based on run status of the influent lift station pumps. The estimated alum dosing rate is 10 ppm (but this needs to be verified by jar testing at project startup). The monthly chemical usage is to be determined with initial tests but is assumed to cost around \$5,000 per year including delivery to the site. The storage tank size necessary for the site is a 300 gal (this can be modified as needed based on jar testing results).

The solids from the clarifier are handled in a dry pit, precast concrete structure. Flocculated material effluent is pumped from the system to the MCES sanitary sewer located south and west on Lancaster Road.

#### 5.3.3 Removal Efficiency and Estimated Cost

The estimated cost and total phosphorus removal efficiency associated with the projects described in this section are provided shown in Table 5.1. A more detailed breakdown of the individual project costs are shown in Appendix B, Tables B1 to B3. Thirty-year life cycle costs are shown in Table 5.2. These are estimated based on an annual inflation rate of 2.3% and an annual discount rate of 3.5%. Assumed life cycle costs for each project are shown in Appendix B, Table B5.

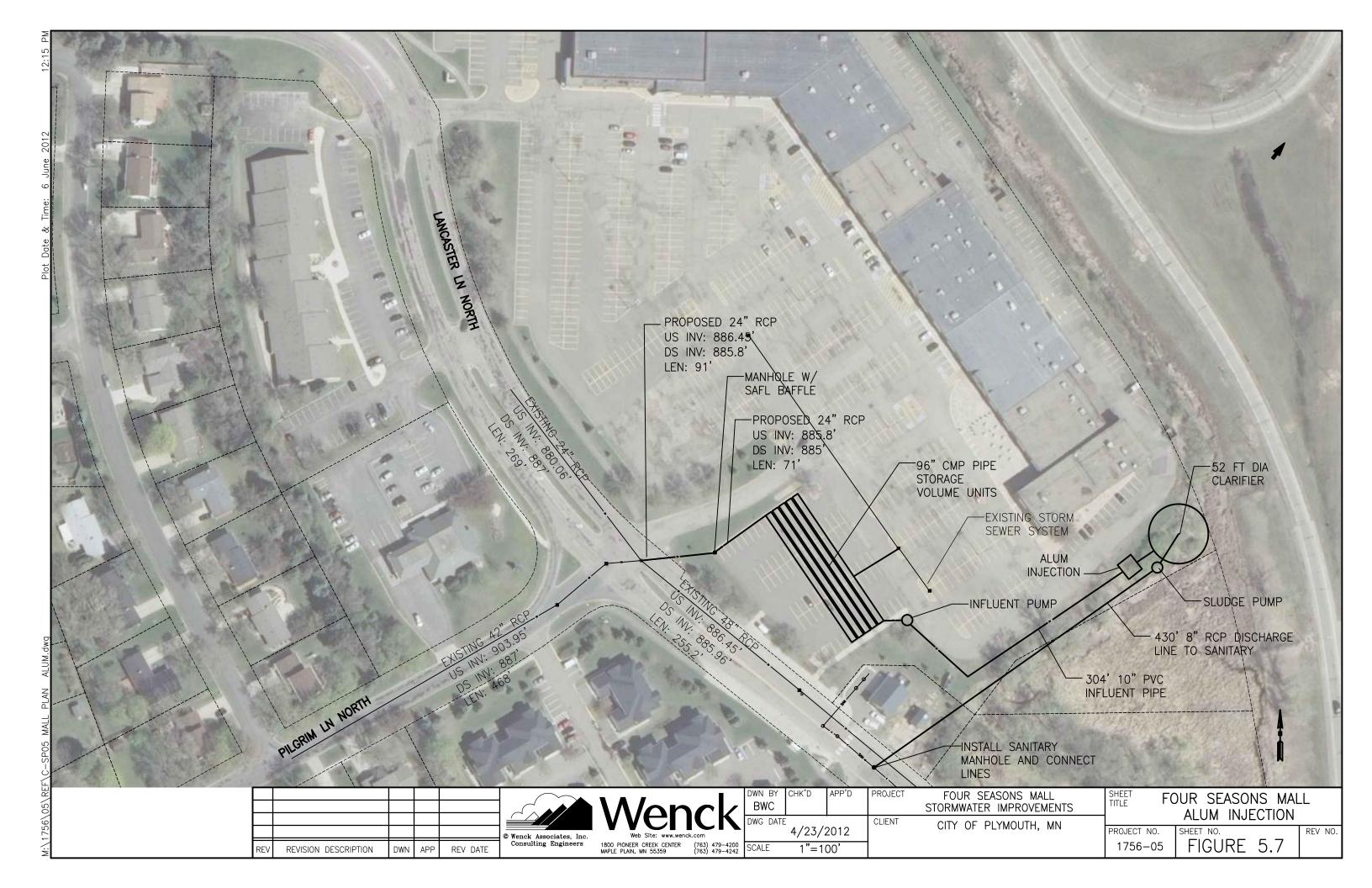
**Table 5.2. Thirty-year Life Cycle Costs** 

Project	Treatment Area (acres)	Annual Load (lbs-TP/year)	Removal Efficiency	Total 30 year Life Cycle Cost
Alum Injection System	204	199	72%*	\$1,853,345
Total	204	199	72%	\$1,853,345

<sup>\*</sup>Removal efficiency is less than stated 80% for Alum treatment since we are only targeting the 1 inch volume storm events assuming that 90% of the annual storm events are less than 1 inches.



Figure 5.6. Effective areas for scenario 2 BMPs.



### 6.0 Regulatory Requirements

#### 6.1 WATERSHED PONDING AND STREAM RESTORATION (SCENARIO 1)

Scenario 1 represents more passive treatment in the watershed and includes two ponds located at strategic points in the watershed. These ponds were selected based on location in the watershed and land ownership. A second component of this scenario is stream restoration and stabilization of the channel east of Pilgrim Lane.

The proposed project is located in the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Organization (BCWMO). The BCWMO requires all construction projects that with greater than 10,000 square feet or more than 200 cubic yards of cut or fill to apply for a permit.

#### 6.2 STORMWATER COLLECTION AND ALUM INJECTION (SCENARIO 2)

Scenario 2 includes collection stormwater into underground storage at the Four Seasons Mall site and then active treatment using alum. Stormwater from the 1 inch runoff event will be collected into underground storage chamber and then pumped to a clarifier. Stormwater will be injected with alum prior to entering the clarifier. Alum floc will be settled to the bottom of the clarifier which is connected to the sanitary sewer.

The proposed project is located in the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Organization (BCWMO). The BCWMO requires all construction projects that with greater than 10,000 square feet or more than 200 cubic yards of cut or fill to apply for a permit.

The proposed project includes discharge to the sanitary sewer system. A Sanitary Sewer Extension Permit is required by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) to connect to the sanitary sewer. Before the MPCA approves of the sewer connection, the permit must first be approved by the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES).

Since the Alum Injection is considered a stormwater BMP, the requirements are set forth in the MS4 and a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System/Surface Water Discharger (NPDES/SDS) permit would not be required. If the City of Plymouth does not wish to incorporate the Alum Injection BMP into the MS4, an individual NPDES/SDS permit is required.

Seven projects were initially chosen as potential candidates for reaching a goal of 73 lb/year removal of phosphorus from the North Branch subwatershed in Plymouth, MN. This list was refined into two scenarios through field investigations and coordination between the City of Plymouth and the agencies. The scenarios presented in this Feasibility study are watershed ponding and stream restoration (scenario 1) and stormwater collection and alum injection (scenario 2).

Both scenarios are effective at reaching the 73 lb/year removal goal. Scenario 1 removes a total of 108 lbs of phosphorus per year and has a total present day value construction cost estimate of \$939,831. The 30-year lifecycle cost for scenario 1 is \$1,068,667. Scenario 2 removes a total of 143 pounds of phosphorus per year and has a present day value cost estimate of \$1,205,826. The 30-year lifecycle cost of scenario 2 is estimated to be \$1,853,345. Lifecycle costs are based on a 2.3% inflation rate and a 3.5% discount rate. The costs are associated with things like general maintenance to outlet structures, replacement of equipment, site inspections, and other general operations and maintenance. Table 7.1 summarizes the performance and cost information for both scenarios. Table B5 in Appendix B itemizes the various lifecycle costs and their frequency of occurrence over the 30 year span for each project.

Table 7.1. Scenario removal and cost summary

		Present Value	
	Total TP Removed	Construction Cost	30-year lifecycle
Scenario	(lbs/year)	Estimate	cost estimate
1 - Watershed			
ponding and stream	108	\$939,831	\$1,068,667
restoration			
2 - Stormwater			
collection and alum	143	\$1,205,826	\$1,853,345
injection			

8.0 References

- Arrowhead Environmental Consulting (AEC). 2011. Four Seasons Mall Wetland Delineation Report. Arrowhead Environmental Consulting, Mound, MN.
- Mays, L.W. 2005. Water Resources Engineering. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ.
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). 2008. Minnesota Stormwater Manual. Version 2, MPCA, St. Paul, MN.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1966. Hydrology Guide for Minnesota. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1986. Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds (TR-55). <a href="http://www.cpesc.org/reference/tr55.pdf">http://www.cpesc.org/reference/tr55.pdf</a>>

# Appendix A Wetland Delineation Report

# Four Seasons Mall - Plymouth, MN

Wetland Delineation Report For:

Derek Asche
Water Resources Manager
City of Plymouth
3400 Plymouth Boulevard
Plymouth, MN 55447



Wetland Consulting Services Performed by: Ben Carlson, WDC (#1125)

AEC Project # 2011-019

June 9, 2011

Arrowhead Environmental Consulting 2909 Meadow Lane Mound, MN 55364

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Project Overview:	
Summary of Project and Results	
Report Body:	
Introduction	1
Methods	1
Results	1
Discussion	
Data Sources and Literature References	4
Project Figures and Supporting Data:	
Figure 1: Map of Project Location (USGS Topo) Figure 2: Map of Project Location (MN DNR PWI Map) Figure 3: Hennepin County Soil Survey Figure 4: National Wetland Inventory Map Figure 5: Map of Wetland Delineation (GPS Located)	
Field Data Collection Forms (Data Sheets) Soil Texture and Feature Guide Photo Log	

#### **Project Overview**

On May 16 and 19, 2011 Arrowhead Environmental Consulting (AEC) performed a wetland delineation for the Four Seasons Mall project located in Plymouth, MN.

- Five wetland basins were delineated within the project boundary; Wetland 1 is a
  Fresh (Wet) Meadow/Shallow Marsh (Type 2/3) wetland within the northeastern
  portion of the project, Wetlands 2 and 2A are Seasonally Flooded Basins (Type 1)
  in the very southern portion of the project, Wetland 3 is a Fresh (Wet) Meadow
  (Type 2) in the south-central portion of the project, and Wetland 4 is a Shallow
  Marsh (Type 3) in the east-central portion of the project.
- The SE portion of Wetland 1 is indicated on the NWI map as a PEMCd wetland, Wetlands 2 and 2A are not indicated on the NWI map, Wetland 3 is not indicated on the NWI map, Wetland 4 is indicated on the NWI map as a PEMC/PEMF wetland.
- None of the delineated wetlands are indicated on the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Public Water Inventory Map (PWI).
- Wetland 1 is mapped in the Angus, Hamel, Houghton, and Lester soil series, Wetlands 2 and 2A are mapped in the Glencoe soil series, Wetland 3 is mapped in the Glencoe soil series, and Wetland 4 is mapped in the Hamel and Klossner soil series.
- Wetland 1 is dominated by reed canary grass, cattail and sedge species, with scattered willows; Wetlands 2 and 2A are dominated by Kentucky bluegrass, fowl bluegrass, giant manna grass, and standing water; Wetland 3 is dominated by hummock sedge, reed canary grass, giant goldenrod, and Canada thistle; Wetland 4 is dominated by reed canary grass, sedge species, and cattail.
- The wetland boundaries were generally placed along the vegetative transition from hydrophytic to non-hydrophytic vegetation (which correlated to a rise in topography), the shift from hydric to non-hydric soils, and the presence or lack of hydrology indicators.

#### Introduction

The Four Seasons Mall delineation is located SW of the intersection of Highway 169 and Rockford road (along Lancaster Lane). The legal description of the project location is: A part of the E ½ of Section 13, T118N, R22W, Hennepin County, Plymouth, Minnesota. The project is a total of 48 acres (are of investigation).

#### Methods

AEC utilized the 1987 US Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and Midwest Regional Supplement to perform the wetland delineation. A United States Geological Survey (USGS) Map (Osseo Quad) (Figure 1), the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MN DNR) Public Water Inventory (PWI) Map (Figure 2), the Hennepin County Soil Survey Map (Figure 3), and the National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Map (Figure 4) were reviewed prior to the site visit and used in the delineation process. The delineated wetland boundaries (GPS located) are indicated on Figure 5 and are overlaid on a 2010 aerial image. AEC used the routine delineation method.

Wetland classification followed methods described by the USACOE - St. Paul District; Eggers and Reed "Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of MN and WI". The Circular 39 and Cowardin et al. classifications are given as well. The indicator status of plants was determined using the National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands - Region 3 (Sabine 1999). In accordance with the Midwest Regional Supplement, the + and - have been removed from the vegetation indicator status.

Pink pinflags were used to delineate the wetlands and were numbered sequentially; flagging was hung from adjacent vegetation to aid in location of the pinflags. Sample points were taken to document the vegetation, soils, and hydrology indicators within representative upland and wetland locations.

## Results

#### Office Results

The SE portion of Wetland 1 is indicated on the NWI map as a PEMCd wetland, Wetlands 2 and 2A are not indicated on the NWI map, Wetland 3 is not indicated on the NWI map, Wetland 4 is indicated on the NWI map as a PEMC/PEMF wetland. Wetland 1 is mapped in the Angus, Hamel, Houghton, and Lester soil series, Wetlands 2 and 2A are mapped in the Glencoe soil series, Wetland 3 is mapped in the Glencoe soil series, and Wetland 4 is mapped in the Hamel and Klossner soil series. The Glencoe, Klossner, Hamel and Houghton soil series are classified as hydric soils (SCS Hydric Soils of the United States). None of the delineated wetlands are indicated on the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Public Water Inventory Map (PWI).

#### Field Results

#### Wetland 1

AEC classified Wetland I as a Fresh (Wet) Meadow/Shallow Marsh (Type 2/3, PEME/PEMF) wetland. Wetland I is dominated by reed canary grass (Phalaris

arundinacea), narrow leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*), sedge (*Carex*) species, with scattered willow species (sandbar and crack willow, *Salix exigua* and *Salix fragilis* respectively). The adjacent upland area is dominated by smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*), Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), and dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*).

The western and northern portion of Wetland 1 is a shallow drainage swale (generally 30-40' in width) that flows to the SE and discharges into the shallow marsh portion of Wetland 1. The boundary for Wetland 1 varied significantly with portions exhibiting a broad transition while other areas exhibited rather steep slopes, the wetland edge was place approximately 12-18" above the current water line which generally correlated to a shift in the vegetation (from hydrophytic to non-hydrophytic). The wetland soil borings met the A2 (Histic Epipedon) and F3 (Depleted Matrix) hydric soil indicators and water was generally observed within 6" of the soil surface (with saturation to the surface). The upland soil borings did not meet any hydric soil indicators with no saturation observed (the upland sample points appeared to be fill material for the adjacent road embankments).

#### Wetlands 2/2A

AEC classified Wetlands 2 and 2A as a Seasonally Flooded Basins (Type 1, PEMA) wetlands. Wetlands 2 and 2A are divided by a bike trail but are connected by a culvert. Wetlands 2/2A are dominated by mostly open water with Kentucky bluegrass, fowl bluegrass (*Poa palustris*), and giant manna grass (*Glyceria grandis*). The adjacent upland area is dominated by Kentucky blue grass, dandelion, and white clover (*Trifolium repens*).

Wetlands 2/2A are small depressional basins that are likely inundated during spring time snow melt and after significant precipitation events. The boundary for Wetlands 2/2A exhibited moderate slopes, the wetland edge was placed approximately 6" above the current water line. The wetland soil borings met the F3 (Depleted Matrix) hydric soil indicator and standing water was observed. The upland soil borings did not meet a hydric soil indicator; water was observed at 12" below the soil surface.

#### Wetland 3

AEC classified Wetland 3 as a Fresh (Wet) Meadow (Type 2, PEMB) wetland. Wetland 3 is dominated by sedge species (Hummock sedge, *Carex stricta*), reed canary grass, giant goldenrod (*Solidago gigantea*), and Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*). The adjacent upland area is dominated by Kentucky blue grass, dandelion, and Canada thistle.

The boundary for Wetland 3 exhibited moderate slopes; the wetland edge was placed along the transition from hydrophytic vegetation to non-hydrophytic vegetation and where the soil was no longer saturated to the surface. The wetland soil boring met the A12 (thick dark surface) hydric soil indicator and water was observed at 8" below the soil surface (with saturation to the surface). The upland soil boring did not meet a hydric soil indicator and saturation was observed at 8" below the soil surface.

#### Wetland 4

AEC classified Wetland 4 as a Shallow Marsh (Type 3, PEMC/PEMF) wetland. Wetland 4 is dominated by sedge species, reed canary grass, and cattail. The adjacent upland area is dominated by common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*) and basswood (*Tilia americana*).

The boundary for Wetland 4 exhibited rather steep slopes; the wetland edge was placed along an abrupt rise in elevation that correlated to a shift in the vegetation. The wetland soil boring met the A2 (Histic Epipedon) hydric soil indicator and water was observed at 1" below the soil surface (with saturation to the surface). The upland soil boring did not meet a hydric soil indicator and no saturation was observed.

Throughout the forested area down-slope from Wetland 3 (and west of Wetland 4) AEC noted a number of highly eroded drainage channels (see Photo Log). These drainage channels convey water to Wetland 4 during spring time snow melt and after significant precipitation events. The forested area adjacent to the drainage ditches is dominated by basswood, common buckthorn, and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). A soil boring within the ditch indicated non-hydric soils as is typical in this setting. Flowing water was observed at the time of sampling however, flowage is likely temporary. These drainage ditch areas do not meet jurisdictional wetland criteria.

## Discussion

Five wetland basins and were delineated within the project bounds. Areas delineated as wetland met the three criteria required for a wetland delineation; dominance of hydrophytic vegetation, presence of hydric soil, and (at a minimum) one primary hydrology indicator or two secondary hydrology indicators under normal conditions.

In order to be official the wetland delineation must be reviewed and approved by the Local Government Unit (LGU) and potentially other agencies (Local, State, Federal). Any work within or adjacent to a wetland will require Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) permits (and potentially other permits). Please consult with AEC if you plan on filling, draining, excavating wetlands within your project location.

If you have any questions regarding this report or any questions about our services please feel free to contact Ben Carlson at any time (612-237-5996).

Thank you,

Ben Carlson, WDC

Ben Caulson

Ecologist/Owner

Arrowhead Environmental Consulting

#### Data Sources:

USGS Quadrangle Map - Osseo 7.5-Minute Quadrangle, Minnesota, U.S.A.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Protected Waters Inventory Map, Hennepin County 1983 (Revised 1996 data from the Mn DNR Data Deli, online).

Soil Survey of Hennepin County. U.S.D.A. Data obtained from the NRCS/SSURGO website.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory Map - Hopkins Quadrangle. 1991. (Taken from May 1980 aerial photographs).

Aerial Photos were obtained the Land Management Information Center website (2010).

#### Literature Referenced/Technical Documents:

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. 1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. 2007. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region. US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Eggers, Steve D. and Donald M. Reed. 1997. Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin. US Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul District. 263pp, unclassified.

Shaw, S.P., and C.G. Fredine. 1956. Wetlands of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Circular 39. 67pp.

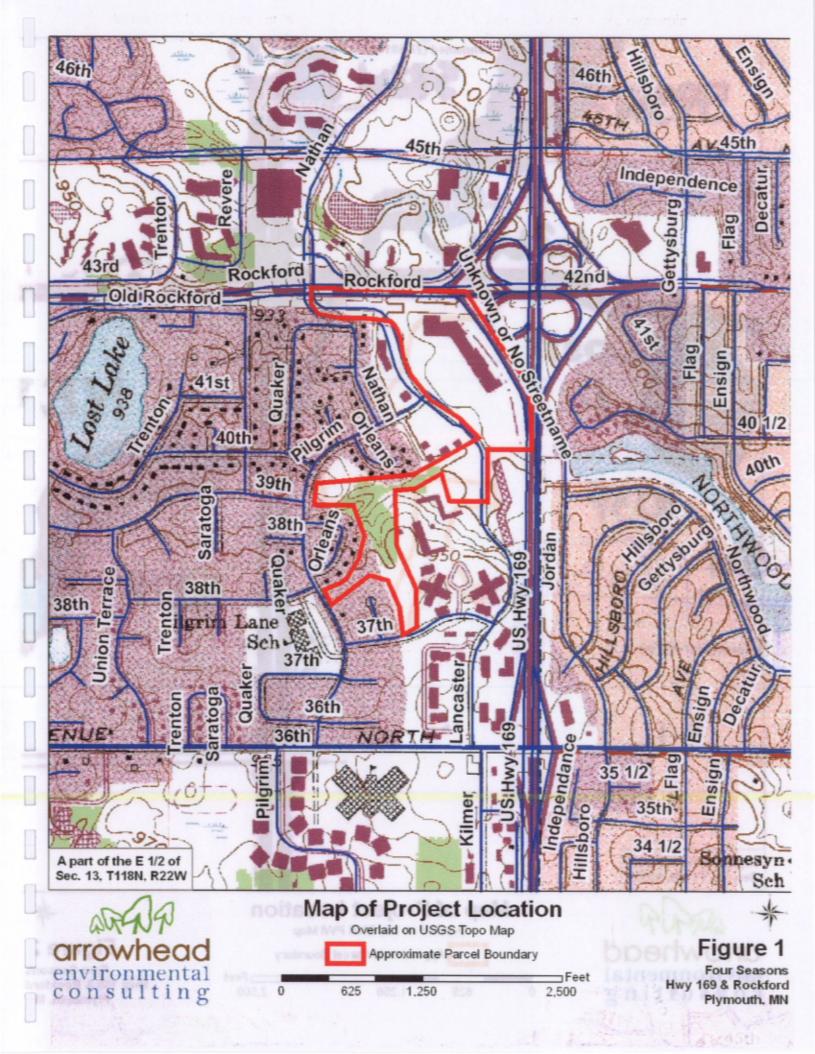
Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and R.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-79/31. 103pp.

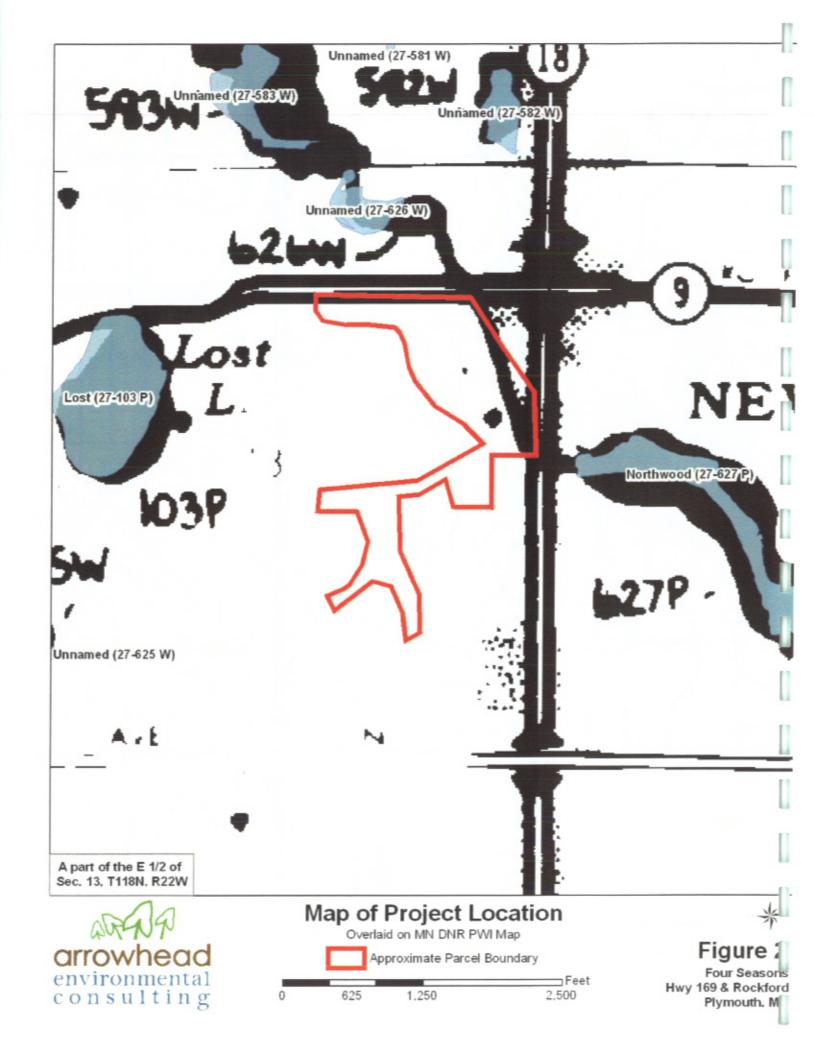
Sabine, B. J. 1999. National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Region 3 – North Central (Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Wisconsin). Resource Management Group, Inc. 77pp.

USDA Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C., Misc. 2006. Field indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States. A guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 6.0

National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils. 1991. Hydric Soils of the United States. USDA Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C., Misc. Publication Number 1491. 1991.













# **National Wetland Inventory Map**

Overlaid on 2010 Aerial Image



# Figure 4

Four Seasons Hwy 169 & Rockford Plymouth, M





Project/Site Four Seasons Mall		City	/County: F	lymouth/He	nnepin Sampling Date:	5/16/2011
applicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		_	State:	MN		1-1 Wet
rivestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Secti	on, Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 13, T	118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Basin					Concave
lope (%): 2 Lat:			_			
oil Map Unit Name Urban Land			_			None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the sit	te typical for th	nis time o	of the year?			
re vegetation , soil						stances*
re vegetation , soil			naturally pr		The fronting direction	present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS					(If needed, explain any ans	wers in remarks.)
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	Υ					
Hydric soil present?	Y		Is the s	ampled are	a within a wetland Y	
Wetland hydrology present?	Y		If yes, or	tional wetlar	nd site ID:	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures	here or in a se	eparate r	eport.)			
EGETATION Use scientific nam	es of plants					
22: 18200 N: M2400000000 000000		Absolute		Indicator	Dominance Test Worksho	eet
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'	) 9	6 Cover	t Species	Staus	Number of Dominant Specie	
1					that are OBL, FACW, or FAC	
3					Total Number of Dominan	No take the contract
4					Species Across all Strata	
5					Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC	
		0	= Total Cove		Practice Cont., 171011, 011110	100.00% (14)
Sapling/Shrub stratur (Plot size:	15' )				Prevalence Index Worksh	eet
1					Total % Cover of:	
2					OBL species 50 x 1	= 50
3					FACW species 50 x 2	
4					FAC species 0 x 3	
5		0	= Total Cove		FACU species 0 x 4	
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5' )	U	= Total Gove		UPL species 0 x 5 Column totals 100 (A	i = 0 150 (B)
1 Phalaris arundinacea		50	Υ	FACW		
2 Typha angustifolia		20		OBL	Prevalence Index = B/A =	1.50
3 Carex stricta		30	- Y	OBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation I	ndicators:
4					Rapid test for hydrophy	
5					X Dominance test is >50°	
6					X Prevalence index is ≤3	0*
7					Morphogical adaptation	ns* (provide
8					supporting data in Rem	
9					separate sheet)	
0		100	= Total Cove	-	Problematic hydrophyti (explain)	c vegetation*
	15' )				*Indicators of hydric soil and we	fland hydroless -
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:					present, unless disturbe	d or problematic
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:					Hydrophytic	
1		0	= Total Cove			

1-1 Wet

(Inches) Color (	Matrix		-	lox Fea					
	(moist) %	Color	(moist)	%	Type*	Loc**	Tex	ture	Remarks
0-6 10YF	3 4/2 100						Clay loam		
6-16 10G	Y 6/1 95	7.5Y	R 4/6	5	С	M	Clay loam		
							-		
		+	_		+				
					-				
	-	+			+				
									l
ype: C = Concentra		tion, RM =	Reduce	d Matri	x, MS = M	lasked S			n: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix
Hydric Soil Indicat	lors:								lematic Hydric Soils:
Histisol (A1)		100			ed Matrix	(S4)			dox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
Histic Epiped	ion (A2)				ox (S5)				7) (LRR K, L)
Black Histic	(A3)		Strip	pped Ma	atrix (S6)		5 cr	n Mucky Pea	t or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
Hydrogen Su	ilfide (A4)		Loa	my Muc	ky Minera	d (F1)	Iron	-Manganese	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
Stratified Lay		-	X Loan	my Gle	yed Matrix	(F2)	Ven	Shallow Da	rk Surface (TF12)
2 cm Muck (/					tatrix (F3)		- Oth	er (explain in	remarks)
	low Dark Surface				Surface	(F6)	_		85-00-08-18-0.25
	Surface (A12)				ark Surfac		*India	ators of byd	rophytic vegetation and weltand
	y Mineral (S1)				ressions (				be present, unless disturbed or
	Peat or Peat (S	2)		on Dup	1000101101	. 0/	nyo	ology moor c	problematic
_		~/							production
estrictive Layer (if	observed):								
pe:					_		Hydric	soil preser	it?Y
epth (inches):									
YDROLOGY									
	Indicators								
etland Hydrology	mulcators.								
etland Hydrology I		is required:	check a	II that a	ipply)		S	econdary Inc	ficators (minimum of two require
imary Indicators (m	inimum of one	is required;	-3.00			13)	<u>s</u>		
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1	inimum of one	s required		Aquatic	Fauna (B1		<u>s</u>	Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)
Surface Water (A1 High Water Table	inimum of one	is required;	_	Aquatic True Aq	Fauna (B1 juatic Plan	ts (B14)		Surface Drainage	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3)	inimum of one	is required;	=	Aquatic True Ac Hydroge	Fauna (Bi juatic Plan en Sulfide	ts (B14) Odor (C1	)	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea:	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2)
Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	inimum of one ) (A2)	is required,	Ξ	Aquatic True Ac Hydroge	Fauna (Bi juatic Plan en Sulfide	ts (B14) Odor (C1		Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits	inimum of one (A2) s (B2)	is required.	Ξ	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3)	Fauna (B) quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on	) Living Roots	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2)
Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3)	inimum of one (A2) s (B2)	is required.	=	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present	Fauna (Bi juatic Plan en Sulfide	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron	) Living Roots (C4)	Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish Saturatio Stunted	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) or Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust	inimum of one (A2) s (B2) (B4)	is required.	=======================================	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present	Fauna (B) quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph ce of Redu	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron	) Living Roots (C4)	Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5)	inimum of one (A2) (A2) s (B2) (B4)		=	Aquatic True Ad Hydrogo Oxidize (C3) Present Recent (C6)	Fauna (B) quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph ce of Redu	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron o	) Living Roots (C4)	Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory	Soil Cracks (B6) a Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) or Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) ohic Position (D2)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible	inimum of one (A2) s (B2) (B4) on Aerial Image	ry (B7)	=======================================	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present Recent (C6) Thin Mu	Fauna (B' juatic Plan en Sulfide ( d Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reductick Surface	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti	) Living Roots (C4)	Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory	Soil Cracks (B6) a Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) or Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) ohic Position (D2)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5)	inimum of one (A2) s (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfa	ry (B7)	= =	Aquatic True Ad Hydrogic Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge	Fauna (B' quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reduc	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron oction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9)	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils	Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory	Soil Cracks (B6) a Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) or Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) ohic Position (D2)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea	inimum of one (A2) s (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfa	ry (B7)	= =	Aquatic True Ad Hydrogic Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge	Fauna (B' juatic Plan en Sulfide ( d Rhizosph ce of Redu lron Reduction Redu	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron oction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9)	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils	Surface Drainage Dry-Seas Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory	Soil Cracks (B6) a Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) or Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) ohic Position (D2)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Image d Concave Surfa	ry (B7)	=======================================	Aquatic True Ad Hydrogic Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge	Fauna (B1 juatic Plan en Sulfide of d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Da Explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ( ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils	Surface Drainage Dny-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomon X FAC-Nei	Soil Cracks (B6) a Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) or Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) ohic Position (D2)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Image d Concave Surfa	ry (B7)	= =	Aquatic True Aq Hydrogic Oxidize (C3) Presenc Recent (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (B1 juatic Plan en Sulfide d d Rhizosph de of Redu Iron Reduction Reduction Reduction Well Dates Explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron tition in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils	Surface Drainage Dny-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomon X FAC-Nei	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) othic Position (D2) utral Test (D5)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations:	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfaves (B9)  1? Yes	ry (B7)	No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydrogic Oxidize (C3) Presenc Recent (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (B1 juatic Plan en Sulfide of d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Da Explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron tition in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Nei  Wet	e Patterns (B10) son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) ohic Position (D2) utral Test (D5)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: irface water present after table present?	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Image d Concave Surfa eves (B9)  t? Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7)	No No	Aquatic True Ad Hydrogic Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (B1 juatic Plan en Sulfide i d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Redu lck Surface or Well Da Explain in F Depth (ir	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron tition in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Nei  Wet	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: irface water present? attration present? cludes capillary frin	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfates (B9) t? Yes Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7) ace (B8)	No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge  X	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide (d Rhizosph de of Redu fron Reduction Reduc	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils 6 0	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Net  Wet hyd pres	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5) Itand
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: irface water present after table present?	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfates (B9) t? Yes Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7) ace (B8)	No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge  X	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide (d d Rhizosph de of Reduction Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Dates Explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils 6 0	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Net  Wet hyd pres	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5) Itand
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: irface water present? attration present? cludes capillary frin	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfates (B9) t? Yes Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7) ace (B8)	No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge  X	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide (d d Rhizosph de of Reduction Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Dates Explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils 6 0	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Net  Wet hyd pres	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5)
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: Inface water present ater table present? cludes capillary frin	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfates (B9) t? Yes Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7) ace (B8)	No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge  X	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide (d d Rhizosph de of Reduction Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Dates Explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils 6 0	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Net  Wet hyd pres	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5) Itand
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: irface water present? attration present? cludes capillary frin	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfates (B9) t? Yes Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7) ace (B8)	No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge  X	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide (d d Rhizosph de of Reduction Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Dates Explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils 6 0	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Net  Wet hyd pres	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5) Itand
imary Indicators (m Surface Water (A1 High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible Sparsely Vegetate Water-Stained Lea eld Observations: Inface water present ater table present? cludes capillary frin	inimum of one (A2) (B2) (B4) on Aerial Imaged Concave Surfates (B9) t? Yes Yes Yes Yes	ry (B7) ace (B8)	No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidize (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge  X	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide (d d Rhizosph de of Reduction Reduction Reduction lock Surface or Well Dates Explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1 neres on ced Iron ction in Ti e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	) Living Roots (C4) illed Soils 6 0	Surface Drainage Dry-Sea: Crayfish Saturatio Stunted X Geomory X FAC-Net  Wet hyd pres	Soil Cracks (B6) Patterns (B10) Son Water Table (C2) Burrows (C8) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Or Stressed Plants (D1) Othic Position (D2) Utral Test (D5) Itand

Project/Site Four Seasons Mall		City/	County: F	lymouth/Her	nnepin Sampling Date	5/16/2011
pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		-	State:			
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Secti	on, Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 1	the same of the sa
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Slope				e, convex, none):	
lope (%): 5 Lat:			_			1.5
oil Map Unit Name Urban Land					Classification:	None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the	site typical for thi	s time of	f the year?	Υ (	f no, explain in remarks)	
re vegetation , soil	, or hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are *normal ci	rcumstances*
re vegetation , soil	, or hydrology				7110 110111141 01	present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	10.00	_			(If needed, explain any	answers in remarks.)
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	N					
Hydric soil present?	N		Is the s	ampled area	a within a wetland	N
Wetland hydrology present?	N		if yes, op	tional wetlar	nd site ID:	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedure	***************************************	3895035.000	eport.)			
EGETATION Use scientific na						
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3		Cover	Dominan t Species	Indicator Staus	Dominance Test Wor	
1	) /	COVE	t openes	Jiaus	Number of Dominant Sp that are OBL, FACW, or	
2					Total Number of Don	
3					Species Across all S	
4					Percent of Dominant Sp	pecies
5					that are OBL, FACW, or	FAC: 0.00% (A/E
	_	0 :	=Total Cove	1		
Sapling/Shrub stratur (Plot size:	15')				Prevalence Index Wo	rksheet
2					Total % Cover of: OBL species 0	x 1= -0
3					FACW species 0	
4		_			FAC species 10	_
5					FACU species 0	x 4 = 0
		0	= Total Cove	r	UPL species 90	x 5 = 450
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5' )				Column totals 100	_ (A)480(B)
1 Bromus inermis		90	Y	UPL	Prevalence Index = B/	A = 4.80
2 Poa pratensis		10	N	FAC		
4					Hydrophytic Vegetat	
5			$\overline{}$		Dominance test is	rophytic vegetation
6					Prevalence index	
7					Morphogical adap	tations* (nrovide
8					supporting data in	
9					separate sheet)	
					Deablemake busten	alas dia con a stadio a d
0		100	<del>-</del>		Problematic hydro	pnytic vegetation.
	15'	100	= Total Cove		(explain)	priytic vegetation
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	100	= Total Cove		(explain) *Indicators of hydric soil a	
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:1	15'	100	= Total Cove		(explain) *Indicators of hydric soil a	nd wetland hydrology must
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15' )		= Total Cove		(explain) *Indicators of hydric soil a present, unless di	nd wetland hydrology must

1-1 Up

Depth	Matrix			Redox Fe	atures					
(Inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist		Type*	Loc**	Text	ura	Remarks	
0-8	10YR 3/2	100	COIOI (IIIOISI	1	Турс	T	Clay loam	010	Herrians	
				+	+	+				
8-18	10YR 4/4	100		+	+	-	Clay loam			
				-	_	-				
				_						
	_			+	+	_				
	Concentration, D	= Depleti	on, RM = Redu	ced Mati	nx, MS = N	Masked Sa			PL = Pore Lining, M	= Matrix
	oil Indicators:					(5.0)			natic Hydric Soils:	-
	tisol (A1)				eyed Matrix	x (S4)			x (A16) (LRR K, L,	R)
	tic Epipedon (A2)				dox (S5)			Surface (S7)		
	ck Histic (A3)				Matrix (S6)				r Peat (S3) (LRR K,	
	drogen Sulfide (A				icky Miner				asses (F12) (LRR K	, L, R)
	atified Layers (A5)	)		11/11/05	eyed Matrix				Surface (TF12)	
	m Muck (A10)				Matrix (F3)		Othe	r (explain in re	marks)	
	oleted Below Dark				rk Surface					
	ck Dark Surface (				Dark Surfa				hytic vegetation and	
	ndy Mucky Minera			edox De	pressions	(F8)	hydro		present, unless distu	rbed or
5 a	m Mucky Peat or	Peat (S3)						p	roblematic	
strictive	Layer (if observe	ed):				T T				
pe:	6 82					1	Hydric	soil present?	N	
er in in										
oth (inche	25):				-		, a	our present.		
marks:	rial for road en	nbankm	ent				.,,	our present.		
marks: Fill mate	rial for road en	nbankm	ent		=		.,,	out present.		
Fill mate	rial for road en		ent				.,,,,,,,	out present.		
marks: -ill mate /DROLG	rial for road en	ors:								
rill mate  YDROLO  etland Hy  mary India	rial for road em	ors:						condary Indica	ators (minimum of tw	o require
rill mate  /DROL( etland Hy mary Indi Surface	orial for road em OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1)	ors:		Aquati	c Fauna (B			condary Indica Surface Soi	l Cracks (B6)	o require
TDROLO  Itland Hy mary India Surface High Wa	orial for road em OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2)	ors:		Aquation A	c Fauna (B quatic Plan	nts (B14)	Se	condary Indica Surface Soi	il Cracks (B6) attems (B10)	o requir
PILI mate	orial for road em OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3)	ors:		Aquati True A Hydrog	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide	nts (B14) Odor (C1)	<u>Se</u>	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor	il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) i Water Table (C2)	o requir
DROLO etland Hy mary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1)	ors:		Aquation True A Hydrog Oxidize	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide	nts (B14) Odor (C1)	Se	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu	il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) i Water Table (C2) irrows (C8)	
PILI mate  PILI mate  PILI mate  PILI mary Indi  Surface  High Wa  Saturatio  Water M  Sedimen	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2)	ors:		Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3)	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L	Se	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag	
rmarks:  Fill mate  Properties  Fill mate  Properties  Fill mate	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicato cators (minimum and the Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	ors:		Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Preser	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ad Rhizospi nce of Redu	ots (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L	Se  Living Roots	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1)	
TDROLO  Etland Hy mary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum of the Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) sosits (B3) t or Crust (B4)	ors:		Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizosp	ots (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L	Se  Living Roots	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) C Position (D2)	
Fill mate  YDROL( etland Hy mary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicato cators (minimum and the Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	ors: of one is	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6)	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ad Rhizospi nce of Redu	ots (B14) Odor (C1) heres on Luced Iron ( action in Til	Se  Living Roots	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) C Position (D2)	
YDROLO etland Hy imary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum of the Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) sosits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5)	of one is	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( uction in Til	Se  Living Roots	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) C Position (D2)	
POROLO  Etland Hy mary India  Surface High Wa  Saturatio  Water M  Sedimen  Drift Dep  Algal Ma  Iron Dep Inundatic  Sparsely	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum of the Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) sosits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial	of one is	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9)	Se  Living Roots  C4)  Illed Soils	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) C Position (D2)	
rDROLO etland Hy mary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) th Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B3) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9)	of one is	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9)	Se  Living Roots  C4)  Illed Soils	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) C Position (D2)	
rill mate  rDROLO  etland Hy mary India  Surface  High Wa  Saturatio  Water M  Sedimen  Drift Dep  Inundatic  Sparsely  Water-St  eld Obser	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) th Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B3) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9)	of one is	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( iction in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks)	Se  Living Roots  C4)  Illed Soils	Condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic	Il Cracks (B6) attems (B10) I Water Table (C2) Irrows (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) It Position (D2) Il Test (D5)	
rill mate  rDROL( etland Hy mary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-St  eld Obser rface water	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum of the Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) osits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present?	ors: of one is Imagery ve Surface	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ad Rhizospi ace of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surface or Well Da Explain in I	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( iction in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks)	Se  Living Roots  C4)  Illed Soils	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation \( \) Stunted or \( \) Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	attems (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) attemption (D2) attemption (D5)	
rDROLO etland Hy mary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser rface water ater table	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) th Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B3) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concertained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present?	of one is Imagery ve Surface	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ad Rhizospi ace of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( uction in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	Se  Living Roots  C4)  Illed Soils	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P. Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation \ Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
rill mate  rDROL( etland Hy mary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-St Water table turation pi	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) th Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B3) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concertained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present?	ors: of one is Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	required; chec	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfact or Well Da Explain in I	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( uction in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	Se  Living Roots  C4)  Illed Soils	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage P Dry-Seasor Crayfish Bu Saturation \ Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
Fill mate  YDROL( etland Hy imary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser rface water ater table turation picludes cap	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum and water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) osits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present? present? present? present? present?	Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) (B8) No No No	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (  X X	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I Depth (ii Depth (ii	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches): nches):	Se Living Roots C4)	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra Wetlar hydrol preser	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
Fill mate  YDROL( etland Hy imary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser rface water ater table turation picludes cap	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum Water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) th Deposits (B2) tosits (B3) th or Crust (B4) tosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concertained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present?	Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) (B8) No No No	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (  X X	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I Depth (ii Depth (ii	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches): nches):	Se Living Roots C4)	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra Wetlar hydrol preser	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
Fill mate  YDROL( etland Hy imary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser rface water ater table turation picludes cap	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum and water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) osits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present? present? present? present? present?	Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) (B8) No No No	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (  X X	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I Depth (ii Depth (ii	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches): nches):	Se Living Roots C4)	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra Wetlar hydrol preser	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
Fill mate  YDROL( etland Hy imary Indi Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser rface water ater table turation picludes cap	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum and water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) osits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present? present? present? present? present?	Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) (B8) No No No	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (  X X	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I Depth (ii Depth (ii	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches): nches):	Se Living Roots C4)	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra Wetlar hydrol preser	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
PIN MARKS:  Fill mate  PIN OL ( PILLAND HIM)  Fill mate  PILLAND HIM)  Fill mate  Surface  High Water M  Sedimen  Drift Dep  Algal Ma  Iron Dep  Inundatic  Sparsely  Water-Si  PILLAND HIM  Fill Mater Mate	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum and water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) osits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present? present? present? present? present?	Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) (B8) No No No	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (  X X	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I Depth (ii Depth (ii	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches): nches):	Se Living Roots C4)	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra Wetlar hydrol preser	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	
rmarks:  Fill mate  Fi	rial for road em  OGY  drology Indicator cators (minimum and water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) osits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aerial vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: ar present? present? present? present? present? present?	Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) (B8) No No No	Aquati True A Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin M Gauge Other (  X X	c Fauna (B quatic Plan gen Sulfide ed Rhizospi nce of Redu t Iron Redu uck Surfac or Well Da Explain in I Depth (ii Depth (ii	nts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L uced Iron ( action in Til e (C7) ata (D9) Remarks) nches): nches): nches):	Se Living Roots C4)	condary Indica Surface Soi Drainage Po Dry-Season Crayfish Bu Saturation V Stunted or S Geomorphic FAC-Neutra Wetlar hydrol preser	all Cracks (B6) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (B10) attems (C2) attems (C8) Visible on Aerial Imag Stressed Plants (D1) a Position (D2) all Test (D5)	

Project/Site Four Seasons Mall		City/	County: F	Plymouth/Her	nnepin Samplir	ng Date:	5/16/201	1
applicant/Owner. City of Plymouth		34	State:	MN		g Point:	1-2 Wet	2
nvestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Sect	on, Township	p, Range:	Sec. 13, T118	BN, R22W	
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Basin		Local	relief (concav	ve, convex, none):	C	oncave	
lope (%): 1 Lat:			_					
oil Map Unit Name Houghton			N 00.		Classification:	PEI	MCd	
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the sit	te typical for th	nis time o	of the year?	Υ (	If no, explain in rer	marks)		
re vegetation , soil	, or hydrolog	ly	significantly	disturbed?	Are *no	rmal circumsta	ances"	
re vegetation , soil	, or hydrolog	y	naturally pr	oblematic?			esent? Ye	es
UMMARY OF FINDINGS					(If needed, expl	ain any answe	ers in rema	rks.
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	Υ							
Hydric soil present?	Y		Is the s	ampled area	a within a wetlan	Y		
Wetland hydrology present?	Y		f yes, or	otional wetlar	nd site ID:			
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures			oport.)					
LGLIATION - OSE SCIENTING HAM		Absolute	Dominan	Indicator	Dominance Te	st Workshoot		_
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'			t Species	Staus	Number of Domi		9	
1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica		20	Y	FACW	that are OBL, FA		4	(A
2 Salix nigra		20	Y	OBL	The state of the s	of Dominant		
3						oss all Strata:	4	(B
4					Percent of Domi		202200-202	
5					that are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC:	100.00%	(A
0.1.00.1.1.00.1.1.		40	= Total Cove	r				
Sapling/Shrub straturr (Plot size:	15' )				Prevalence Ind		et	
2		_			Total % Cover of		400	-
3					OBL species FACW species	100 x-1 =	-	
4					FAC species			
5					FACU species	0 x 4 =		
·	1980	0	= Total Cove		UPL species	0 x 5 =	0	
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5' )				Column totals	120 (A)	140	(B
1 Carex lacustris		60	Y	OBL	Prevalence Inde	ex = B/A =	1.17	
2 Typha angustifolia		20	Y	OBL				
3					Hydrophytic V			
4						or hydrophytic	vegetation	1
5					X Dominance			
7					X Prevalence			
8					100000000000000000000000000000000000000	l adaptations*		
9					supporting o	data in Remar leet)	ns or on a	
0					_	: hydrophytic v	egetation*	
		80	= Total Cove	r	(explain)	7	3-101011	
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15' )					nless disturbed o		
					Hydrophyt	ic		
1								
1 2		0	= Total Cove		vegetation present?			

		ibe to til	e deptiri				Idicator or co	onnirin ine	absence of indicators.)	
Depth (Inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Color (		ox Feat %		_oc**	Texture	Ren	narks
		_	COIDI	moist)	/0	Type			, icii	nu no
0-8	N 2.5/0	100					Sapr	ic (Oa)		
						-				
						_				
				_		-				
	Concentration, D	= Depletion	on, RM =	Reduce	d Matrix	, MS = Mas			Location: PL = Pore Linir	
-	il Indicators:								r Problematic Hydric S	
	tisol (A1)					ed Matrix (S	4)	_	airie Redox (A16) (LRR I	K, L, R)
	tic Epipedon (A2)				dy Redo		_	_	face (S7) (LRR K, L)	
	ck Histic (A3)					trix (S6)	20070	_	cky Peat or Peat (S3) (LF	
	drogen Sulfide (A-		-			ky Mineral (			ganese Masses (F12) (L	
	atified Layers (A5	)				ed Matrix (F	2)		llow Dark Surface (TF12	)
	m Muck (A10)					atrix (F3)	30 to 00	Other (ex	plain in remarks)	
	oleted Below Dark		(A11)			Surface (Fi				
	ck Dark Surface (					ark Surface			of hydrophytic vegetatio	
	ndy Mucky Minera			Red	ox Depr	essions (F8	)	hydrology	must be present, unless	disturbed or
5 cr	m Mucky Peat or	Peat (S3)	)						problematic	
epth (inche	es):	ed):					H	lydric soil	present? Y	21 112 22 2
epth (inche	es):						ŀ	lydric soil	present? Y	
epth (inche emarks:	OGY						H	lydric soil	present? Y	
	DGY drology Indicate	ors:					ŀ			
emarks:  YDROLC  /etland Hy	OGY	ors:	required;					Second	dary Indicators (minimum	n of two require
emarks:  YDROL( /etland Hy rimary India / Surface	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1)	ors:	required;		Aquatic I	Fauna (B13)		Second	dary Indicators (minimum Burface Soil Cracks (B6)	n of two require
PDROLO  Wetland Hy  rimary Indi  Surface  High Wa	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2)	ors:	required;	_	Aquatic I True Aqu	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants (	B14)	Second S	dary Indicators (minimum Burface Soil Cracks (B6) Orainage Pattems (B10)	
PDROLO Vetland Hy rimary India C Surface High Wa C Saturatio	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3)	ors:	required;	=	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od	B14) or (C1)	Second S	dary Indicators (minimum Burface Soil Cracks (B6) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (C	
YDROLO  emarks:  YDROLO  fetland Hy rimary India  Surface  High Wa  Saturatio  Water M	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od	B14)	Second S	dary Indicators (minimum Burface Soil Cracks (B6) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8)	02)
YDROLO  Vetland Hy  rimary Indi  Surface  High Wa  Saturatio  Water M  Sedimen	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3)	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od Rhizospher	B14) or (C1) es on Living R	Second S	dary Indicators (minimum Burface Soil Cracks (B6) Orainage Patterns (B10) Ory-Season Water Table (Corayfish Burrows (C8) Staturation Visible on Aerial	C2) Imagery (C9)
YDROL( Vetland Hy rimary Indi C Surface High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) losits (B3)	ors:	required;	=	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od Rhizosphen	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) laturation Visible on Aerial	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  YDROL( /etland Hy rimary Indi C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma	drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) tor Crust (B4)	ors:	required;	=	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent I	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od Rhizosphen	B14) or (C1) es on Living R	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  YDROL( /etland Hy rimary Indi C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma C Iron Dep	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) tor Crust (B4) osits (B5)	ors: of one is		=	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6)	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reduced ron Reductio	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soil	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) laturation Visible on Aerial	C2) Imagery (C9)
YDROLO  YDROLO  Yetland Hy  rimary India  Saturatio  Water M  Sedimen  Drift Dep  Algal Ma  Iron Dep  Inundatio	drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) it Deposits (B2) iosits (B3) it or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria	ors: of one is	(B7)	= = =	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od Rhizosphen	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soil	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2)	C2) Imagery (C9)
YDROLO etland Hy irmary India Surface High Wa Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatic Sparsely	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) tor Crust (B4) osits (B5)	ors: of one is	(B7)	= = =	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reduced ron Reduction	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) in in Tilled Soil	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2)	C2) Imagery (C9)
YDROLO  emarks:  YDROLO  etland Hy rimary India  Surface  High Wa  Saturatio  Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma  Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si	or value of tailor of tail	ors: of one is	(B7)	= = =	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reduced ron Reduction ck Surface (0 r Well Data (	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) in in Tilled Soil	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  YDROL( Vetland Hy rimary India C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Defit Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser	or value of tailor of tail	ors: of one is	(B7)	= = =	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o	Fauna (B13)  uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospheri e of Reduced ron Reduction ck Surface (C r Well Data ( xplain in Rer	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soil (C7) (D9) narks)	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  YDROL( Vetland Hy rimary India C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Defit Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser	or Value of Acria (As)  or (Bs)  or (Bs)  or (Bs)  or Visible on Aeria  vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9)  vations:  or present?	ors: of one is	(B7) e (B8)	= = =	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reduced ron Reduction ck Surface (0 r Well Data (	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soil (C7) (D9) narks)	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum furface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (C Prayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Seomorphic Position (D2) AC-Neutral Test (D5)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  YDROL( Vetland Hy rimary India Surface High Wa Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si eld Obser	or value of the present?	ors: of one is	(B7) e (B8)	No No	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o	Fauna (B13)  uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospheri e of Reduced ron Reduction ck Surface (C r Well Data ( xplain in Rer	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soil (C7) (D9) narks)  nes): 1	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum furface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (C Frayfish Burrows (C8) aturation Visible on Aerial stunted or Stressed Plants seomorphic Position (D2) AC-Neutral Test (D5)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  YDROL( Vetland Hy rimary India C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Delift Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si vetlad Obser urface water Vater table aturation pri	or value of the present?	ors: of one is I Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8) X X	No No	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o	Fauna (B13)  uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od Rhizospheri e of Reduced ron Reduction ck Surface (C r Well Data ( xplain in Rer Depth (inch	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) n in Tilled Soil (C7) (D9) narks)  nes): 1	Second S D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	dary Indicators (minimum surface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2) AC-Neutral Test (D5)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  VDROL( Vetland Hy rimary India C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma C Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si veld Obser urface water vater table atturation procludes car	drology Indicator cators (minimum Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) to Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: er present? present? coillary fringe)	ors: of one is I Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8) X X	No No No	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o Other (E	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reducer ron Reductio ck Surface (( r Well Data ( xplain in Rer Depth (inch Depth (inch	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) in in Titled Soil (C7) (D9) narks) ies): 1 ies): 0	Second S C C C S S X G X F	dary Indicators (minimum burface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Corayfish Burrows (C8) Faturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2) AC-Neutral Test (D5)	C2) Imagery (C9)
emarks:  VDROL( Vetland Hy rimary India C Surface C High Wa C Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma C Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si veld Obser urface water vater table atturation procludes car	drology Indicated cators (minimum Water (A1) of (A3) o	ors: of one is I Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8) X X	No No No	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o Other (E	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reducer ron Reductio ck Surface (( r Well Data ( xplain in Rer Depth (inch Depth (inch	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) in in Titled Soil (C7) (D9) narks) ies): 1 ies): 0	Second S C C C S S X G X F	dary Indicators (minimum burface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Corayfish Burrows (C8) Faturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2) AC-Neutral Test (D5)	C2) Imagery (C9)
PDROLO  Portion of the control of th	drology Indicator cators (minimum Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) to Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9) vations: er present? present? coillary fringe)	ors: of one is I Imagery ve Surface Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8) X X	No No No	Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presence Recent II (C6) Thin Muc Gauge o Other (E	Fauna (B13) uatic Plants ( n Sulfide Od l Rhizospher e of Reducer ron Reductio ck Surface (( r Well Data ( xplain in Rer Depth (inch Depth (inch	B14) or (C1) es on Living Ri d Iron (C4) in in Titled Soil (C7) (D9) narks) ies): 1 ies): 0	Second S C C C S S X G X F	dary Indicators (minimum burface Soil Cracks (B6) Prainage Patterns (B10) Pry-Season Water Table (Corayfish Burrows (C8) Faturation Visible on Aerial Stunted or Stressed Plants Seomorphic Position (D2) AC-Neutral Test (D5)	C2) Imagery (C9)

			State:	MN	Sampling Point: 1-2 Up
nvestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Secti	on, Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Sle	ре			re, convex, none): Concave
lope (%): 5 Lat:			Long:		Datum:
oil Map Unit Name Urban Land				IWV	Classification: None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the	site typical fo	or this time o	f the year?	Υ (	f no, explain in remarks)
re vegetation , soil	, or hydro	ology	significantly		Are "normal circumstances"
re vegetation , soil	, or hydro	ology	naturally pr	oblematic?	present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	*				(If needed, explain any answers in remarks
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	Y				
Hydric soil present?	N		Is the s	ampled are	within a wetland N
Wetland hydrology present?	N		f yes, or	otional wetlar	nd site ID:
emarks: (Explain alternative procedure	s here or in a	a separate re	eport.)		200000000000000000000000000000000000000
EGETATION Use scientific na	mes of pla	nts.			
-	207	Absolute	Dominan	Indicator	Dominance Test Worksheet
	0')		t Species	Staus	Number of Dominant Species
1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica 2 Salix nigra		30		FACW	that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A
2 Salix nigra 3				OBL	Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: 5 (E
4					Species Across all Strata: 5 (E Percent of Dominant Species
5					that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80.00% (A
		70	= Total Cover		(P
Sapling/Shrub stratur (Plot size:	15'	)			Prevalence Index Worksheet
1 Rhamnus frangula		5	Y	FAC	Total % Cover of:
2					OBL species 30 x 1 = 30
3					FACW species 40 x 2 = 80
4					FAC species 15 x 3 = 45
5		- 5	= Total Cove		FACU species 25 x 4 = 100
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5'	\	= Total Cove		UPL species 0 x 5 = 0  Column totals 110 (A) 255 (E
	-	20	Y	FACU	The state of the s
					Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.32
1 Geranium maculatum 2 Taraxacum officinale		Phy.		F-D1 1 1	
2 Taraxacum officinale		5 10	N	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
2 Taraxacum officinale		10		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4					Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:  Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation X Dominance test is >50%
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4					Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4					Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7					April test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7 8 9					April test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2 Taraxacum officinale Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7 8 9		10		FAC	Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  Problematic hydrophytic vegetation*
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7 8 9	151	10		FAC	April test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	10		FAC	Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  Problematic hydrophytic vegetation* (explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mu
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	10		FAC	Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  Problematic hydrophytic vegetation* (explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mupresent, unless disturbed or problematic
2 Taraxacum officinale 3 Poa pratensis 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	35		FAC	Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation  X Dominance test is >50%  X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  Problematic hydrophytic vegetation* (explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mu

1-2 Up

Depth (Inches) ( 0-18 18-22	Matrix		Re	dox Fea	atures			
0-18	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type*	Loc**	Texture	Remarks
_	10YR 3/2	100			T	10:	am	7
18-22		_		_	+ +			
_	10YR 4/4	100		-	+	Cla	ay loam	-
					+ +	_		
-		$\vdash$		-	+	_		
vne: C = Con	centration D	= Depletio	n, RM = Reduc	ed Matri	x. MS = Ma	sked Sand G	irains. **Locat	ion: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix
Hydric Soil In		Dopions					and the same of th	blematic Hydric Soils:
Histiso			Sa	ndu Gle	yed Matrix (			Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
	Epipedon (A2)				iox (S5)	_		(S7) (LRR K, L)
	Histic (A3)				atrix (S6)	-		eat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
		41			cky Mineral	(E4)		se Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
	gen Sulfide (A							
	ed Layers (A5)	)			yed Matrix (	F2)		Dark Surface (TF12)
	fluck (A10)				Matrix (F3)	_	Other (explain	in remarks)
	ed Below Dark				k Surface (F			
	Dark Surface (				ark Surface			drophytic vegetation and weltand
Sandy	Mucky Minera	al (S1)	Re	dox Dep	ressions (F	8)	hydrology mus	t be present, unless disturbed or
5 cm N	Nucky Peat or	Peat (S3)						problematic
etrictive I av	yer (if observe	od).						
	rei (ii observi	coj.			- 1		Hydric soil pres	ent? N
pe: epth (inches):					-0		Tryunc son pres	
pur (money.								
YDROLOG	V							
	logy Indicate	ors:						
			equired; check	all that s	annly)		Secondary	ndicators (minimum of two requir
		Of Others	equired, crieck			Λ.		e Soil Cracks (B6)
Surface Wat			_		Fauna (B13			ge Patterns (B10)
1 (7 - 1- 10)			_		quatic Plants en Sulfide O			eason Water Table (C2)
High Water			_					
Saturation (/	s (B1)				a Hnizospne	res on Living		th Burrows (C8)
Saturation (/ Water Marks								
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De	eposits (B2)		_	(C3)	10.1			tion Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit	eposits (B2) ts (B3)		=	Presen	ce of Reduce		Stunte	d or Stressed Plants (D1)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4)			Presen Recent		ed Iron (C4) on in Tilled S	Stunte oils Geomo	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5)			Presen Recent (C6)	Iron Reducti	on in Tilled S	Stunte oils Geomo	d or Stressed Plants (D1)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria			Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo	Iron Reducti uck Surface (	on in Tilled S (C7)	Stunte oils Geomo	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Concar	ve Surface		Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface or or Well Data	on in Tilled S (C7) (D9)	Stunte oils Geomo	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria	ve Surface		Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface (	on in Tilled S (C7) (D9)	Stunte oils Geomo	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aerial getated Concar ed Leaves (B9)	ve Surface		Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface or or Well Data	on in Tilled S (C7) (D9)	Stunte Geomo FAC-N	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Conca ed Leaves (B9) ions:	ve Surface		Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface or or Well Data	(C7) (D9) emarks)	Stunte Geomo FAC-N	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Conca ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent?	ve Surface )	(B8)	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface or or Well Data Explain in Re	(C7) (D9) emarks)	Stunte Geomo FAC-N	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain eld Observati	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Conca ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent?	ve Surface ) Yes	(B8) No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface or Well Data Explain in Re Depth (inc	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)
Saturation (// Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ver Water-Staine eld Observati urface water p ater table present	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Conca ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent? sent? ent?	Yes Yes	No No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mo Gauge	Iron Reducti uck Surface ( or Well Data Explain in Re  Depth (inc	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)  letland ydrology
Saturation (// Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit: Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain eld Observati urface water p ater table presecutors capilla	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Concar ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent? sent? ent? ary fringe)	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mr Gauge Other (I X X	Iron Reduction Reduction Reduction Well Data Explain in Re  Depth (incompetition Depth (incomp	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes): thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy pr	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)  letland ydrology
Saturation (// Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit: Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain eld Observati urface water p ater table presecutors capilla	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Concar ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent? sent? ent? ary fringe)	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mr Gauge Other (I X X	Iron Reduction Reduction Reduction Well Data Explain in Re  Depth (incompetition Depth (incomp	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes): thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)  letland ydrology
Saturation (// Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit: Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain eld Observati urface water p ater table presecutors capilla	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Concar ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent? sent? ent? ary fringe)	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mr Gauge Other (I X X	Iron Reduction Reduction Reduction Well Data Explain in Re  Depth (incompetition Depth (incomp	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes): thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy pr	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)  letland ydrology
Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain eld Observati Irface water p ater table prese cludes capilla escribe record	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Concar ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent? sent? ent? ary fringe)	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mr Gauge Other (I X X	Iron Reducti uck Surface ( or Well Data Explain in Re  Depth (inc Depth (inc	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes): thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy pr	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)  letland ydrology
Saturation (// Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Algal Mat or Iron Deposit: Inundation V Sparsely Ve Water-Stain eld Observati urface water p ater table presecutors capilla	eposits (B2) ts (B3) Crust (B4) s (B5) /isible on Aeria getated Concar ed Leaves (B9) ions: resent? sent? ent? ary fringe)	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Present Recent (C6) Thin Mr Gauge Other (I X X	Iron Reducti uck Surface ( or Well Data Explain in Re  Depth (inc Depth (inc	(C7) (D9) emarks) thes): thes):	Stunte Geomo FAC-N  W hy pr	d or Stressed Plants (D1) orphic Position (D2) eutral Test (D5)  letland ydrology

pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		State: M	N Sampling Point: 1-3 Wet
ivestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)		Section, Townsh	hip, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Basin		ave, convex, none): Concave
lope (%): 2 Lat:		Long:	Datum:
oil Map Unit Name Houghton			l Classification: None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the site typ	pical for this time		
re vegetation , soil , or			
	hydrology	naturally problematic?	THE THE CHECK TO CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT OF T
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	yararay	- riadardity problematics	(If needed, explain any answers in remarks.
Hydrophytic vegetation present? Y		T	(in necessary any anomore in remains.
Hydric soil present? Y	-	is the sampled an	ea within a wetland Y
Wetland hydrology present?	_	f yes, optional wetla	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures here			drid site it.
EGETATION Use scientific names of	of plants.	e Dominan Indicator	Dominance Test Worksheet
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'		r t Species Staus	Number of Dominant Species
1			that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A
2			Total Number of Dominant
3			Species Across all Strata: 2 (B
4			Percent of Dominant Species
5			that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00% (A
	0	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub stratur (Plot size: 15'	)		Prevalence Index Worksheet
1			Total % Cover of:
3			OBL species 0 x 1 = 0
4			FACW species 100 x 2 = 200 FAC species 0 x 3 = 0
5			FACU species 0 x 4 = 0
	0	= Total Cover	UPL species 0 x 5 = 0
Herb stratum (Plot size: 5'	)		Column totals 100 (A) 200 (B
Phalaris arundinacea	80	Y FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00
2 Solidago gigantea	20	Y FACW	
3			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4			Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation
5			X Dominance test is >50%
6			X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*
7			Morphogical adaptations* (provide
8			supporting data in Remarks or on a
9			separate sheet)
v	100	= Total Cover	Problematic hydrophytic vegetation*  (explain)
	)		*Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mu- present, unless disturbed or problematic
1			Hydrophytic
1		Table	Hydrophytic vegetation
Woody vine stratum (Plot size: 15'		= Total Cover	Hydrophytic vegetation present?

SOIL Sampling Point: 1-3 Wet Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Deoth Matrix Remarks (Inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type\* Loc\*\* Texture 0-7 10YR 3/2 98 10YR 4/4 2 M Clay loam 10YR 4/2 10YR 6/4 5 C Sandy Clay Ioam 7-18 95 M Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. "\*Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Hydric Soil Indicators: Histisol (A1) Sandy Gleved Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Stripped Matrix (S6) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Layers (A5) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) problematic Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? Y Type: Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Water (A1) Drainage Patterns (B10) X High Water Table (A2) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) X Drift Deposits (B3) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils X Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) (C6) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? No Depth (inches): hydrology Water table present? No. Depth (inches): present? Saturation present? Depth (inches): (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		State:	Plymouth/He MN	Sampling Point:	1-3 Up
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			ion. Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 13, T118N	
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Slope			re, convex, none): Con	
lope (%): 5 Lat:		Long:		Datum:	
oil Map Unit Name Lester				Classification: Non	α
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the site ty	pical for this time	of the year?			
re vegetation , soil , o					
	r hydrology	_	roblematic?	Are "normal circumstan	ices" sent? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS			COTOTTIANO.	(If needed, explain any answers	
Hydrophytic vegetation present? N				(ii rieddod, dipiair ary ardword	HITCHIGH
Hydric soil present? N		Is the s	ampled are	a within a wetlan N	
Wetland hydrology present? N	_		ptional wetlar		-
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures here			Juonal wena	id she ib.	
EGETATION Use scientific names	Absolut		Indicator	Dominance Test Worksheet	
Free Stratum (Plot size: 30'		er t Species	Staus	Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	0 (A
				Total Number of Dominant	
				Species Across all Strata:	(E
				Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (	0.00% (A
-	- 0	= Total Cove		Black Cott, FAOV, OF FAO.	U.UU /6 (A
Sapling/Shrub straturr (Plot size: 15'			$\equiv$	Prevalence Index Worksheet           Total % Cover of:         0         x 1 =           OBL species         0         x 2 =           FACW species         0         x 3 =	0 0
		Total Con-		FACU species 15 x 4 =	60
Herb stratum (Plot size: 5'	\ <u> </u>	= Total Cove		UPL species 85 x 5 = Column totals 100 (A)	425
1 Bromus inermis		~	LIDI		485 (B
DIUITIUS ITIETITIIS	85	_ Y	UPL	Prevalence Index = B/A =	4.85
	4.5	NI	CA711	L	
2 Solidago canadensis	15	N	FACU	Hydrophytic Vagetation India	atores
2 Solidago canadensis 3	15	N	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indic  Rapid test for hydrophytic v  Dominance test is >50%  Prevalence index is ≤3.0*	
2 Solidago canadensis 3 4 5 6 7 7	15	N	FACU	Papid test for hydrophytic v Dominance test is >50% Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (p supporting data in Remarks separate sheet)	egetation provide s or on a
2 Solidago canadensis 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Papid test for hydrophytic v Dominance test is >50% Prevalence index is ≤3.0* Morphogical adaptations* (p supporting data in Remarks separate sheet) Problematic hydrophytic ve	egetation provide s or on a
	15	N N		Papid test for hydrophytic v Dominance test is >50% Prevalence index is ≤3.0*  Morphogical adaptations* (p supporting data in Remarks separate sheet)	egetation  provide s or on a  getation*

SOIL Sampling Point: 1-3 Up Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Matrix Depth Loc\*\* Texture Remarks (Inches) Color (moist) Color (moist) Type\* 0-10 10YR 3/2 100 Sandy Clay loam 10YR 5/4 C 10-15 10YR 4/3 98 M Sandy Clay loam Gravels 15-18 10YR 5/3 100 Clay Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. "Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Histisol (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) problematic 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? N Depth (inches): Remarks: Fill material for road embankment HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Water (A1) Aguatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) True Aquatic Plants (B14) High Water Table (A2) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation (A3) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Cravfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Drift Deposits (B3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Algal Mat or Crust (B4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) (C6) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? Yes No Depth (inches): Depth (inches): hydrology Water table present? Yes No Saturation present? Depth (inches): present? N: Yes (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth			State:	MN	Sampling Point: 2-1 Wet
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Secti	on, Township	p, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
indform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Bas	sin			re, convex, none): Concave
ope (%): 1 Lat			Long:		Datum:
il Map Unit Name Glencoe			-	VWI (	Classification: None
e climatic/hydrologic conditions of the	site typical fo	r this time o	f the year?		
e vegetation , soil					
e vegetation , soil	, or hydrol		naturally pr		Are "normal circumstances" present? Yes
JMMARY OF FINDINGS	·		ridiariany pri	outernane :	(If needed, explain any answers in remarks.
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	V				(Il ricodod, explain any answers in remains.
Hydric soil present?		- 1	le the e	ampled area	a within a wetland Y
Wetland hydrology present?	<del></del>			tional wetlar	THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE
vvesaria rryardiogy present:			i yes, op	nional wettat	id site ib.
EGETATION Use scientific na		Absolute	Dominan	Indicator	Dominance Test Worksheet
ree Stratum (Plot size: 3	90')	% Cover	t Species	Staus	Number of Dominant Species
					that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A
					Total Number of Dominant Species Across all Strata: 2 (B
				-	
					Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00% (A
		0	= Total Cover		100.00% (A
Sapling/Shrub stratur (Plot size:	15' )				Prevalence Index Worksheet
· ·					Total % Cover of:
				200	OBL species 5 x 1 = 5
					FACW species 0 x 2 = 0
					FAC species 10 x 3 = 30
			=		FACU species 0 x 4 = 0
Jack steeture /Dist size	E1 1	0	= Total Cover		UPL species 0 x 5 = 0
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5' )				Column totals 15 (A) 35 (B)
Poa pratensis Glyceria grandis			Y	FAC	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.33
Glyceria grandis		5	<u> </u>	OBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
					Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation
					X Dominance test is >50%
					X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*
					Morphogical adaptations* (provide
					supporting data in Remarks or on a
					separate sheet)
		15	= Total Cover		Problematic hydrophytic vegetation* (explain)
					*Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mus
	15' )				and the state of t
Voody vine stratum (Plot size:	15')				present, unless disturbed or problematic
Noody vine stratum (Plot size:	15' )				Hydrophytic
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15')		= Total Cover		

SOIL Sampling Point: 2-1 Wet Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Depth Matrix Remarks (Inches) Color (moist) % Type\* Loc\*\* Texture Color (moist) % 0 - 1210YR 5/2 95 10YR 3/4 5 C M Loam Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. \*\*Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Hydric Soil Indicators: Sandy Gleved Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Histisol (A1) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Lavers (A5) Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand Redox Depressions (F8) hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) problematic Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? Y Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) X Surface Water (A1) Aquatic Fauna (B13) X High Water Table (A2) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Drainage Patterns (B10) X Saturation (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) X Geomorphic Position (D2) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? Depth (inches): Water table present? No Depth (inches): hydrology Saturation present? Depth (inches): present? (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth			State:	MN	Sampling Point: 2-1 Up
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Sect	ion, Township	p, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	SI	ope			ve, convex, none): Concave
lope (%): 1 Lat:			Long:		Datum:
oil Map Unit Name Glencoe			_	VWI (	Classification: None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the	site typical f	or this time o	f the year?		
re vegetation , soil	, or hydr			y disturbed?	
re vegetation , soil	, or hydr			oblematic?	Are "normal circumstances" present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	, 0, 1, 0		ridididily pr	obterribute :	(If needed, explain any answers in remarks.
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	N				
Hydric soil present?	N		Is the s	ampled area	a within a wetlan: N
Wetland hydrology present?	N			otional wetlan	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedure			eport.)		
EGETATION Use scientific na	mes of pla				
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3	0' )	Absolute % Cover	Dominan t Species	Indicator Staus	Dominance Test Worksheet
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3	)	76 GOVE	r obecies	Sidus	Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)
2					Total Number of Dominant
3					Species Across all Strata: 3 (B
1					Percent of Dominant Species
5				-	that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.33% (A
<u> </u>		0	= Total Cove	r -	
Sapling/Shrub stratum (Plot size:	15'	)			Prevalence Index Worksheet
1					Total % Cover of:
2					OBL species 0 x 1 = 0
					FACW species 0 x 2 = 0
1					FAC species 50 x 3 = 150
			= Total Cove		FACU species 25 x 4 = 100
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5'	\	= Total Cove		UPL species 25 x 5 = 125  Column totals 100 (A) 375 (B
1 Trifolium arvense	J	./	Y	LIDI	
2 Taraxacum officinale		25	- Y	FACU	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.75
Poa pratensis		50		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1 ou presente				-,,,,,	Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation
5					Dominance test is >50%
					Prevalence index is ≤3.0*
			86 — = = 8		Morphogical adaptations* (provide
3					supporting data in Remarks or on a
					separate sheet)
			= Total Cove		Problematic hydrophytic vegetation* (explain)
		100			
	15'	100	- 10101 0010		*Indicators of budge and and watered budget
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	100	- 10101 0040		*Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mus present, unless disturbed or problematic
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	) 100			
9 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'		= Total Cove		present, unless disturbed or problematic

ofile Des	Matrix		e deptit				e murcan	or or confi	iii tiic abac	noc or man	cators.)
Depth	Redox Features										
(Inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color	moist)	%	Type*	Loc**	Te	exture		Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/2	100						Sandy Lo	oam		
4-16	10YR 4/4	100						Loamy S	and		
		+	-	_		_				+	
		-				-		/		-	
			8								
		_				+	$\vdash$			_	
		-		0.1		110 11		10-1-	**!!	- DI D	and inion M. Make
	Concentration, D	= Depleti	on, HM =	Heduce	d Matri	x, MS = N	tasked Sa				re Lining, M = Matri
10.70	oil Indicators:						10.11		tors for Prol		
	tisol (A1)					ed Matrix	(S4)				(LRR K, L, R)
	tic Epipedon (A2)					ox (S5)			ark Surface (		Particular and the second seco
	ck Histic (A3)					atrix (S6)					S3) (LRR K, L, R)
	drogen Sulfide (A					ky Minera					F12) (LRR K, L, R)
	atified Layers (A5	)				yed Matrix	(F2)		ry Shallow D		(TF12)
	m Muck (A10)					latrix (F3)		Ot	her (explain i	n remarks)	
	oleted Below Dark		(A11)			Surface	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	301			
Thi	ck Dark Surface (	(A12)		Dep	leted D	ark Surfa	ce (F7)	*Inc	licators of hy	drophytic ve	getation and weltan
Sar	ndy Mucky Minera	al (S1)		Red	ox Dep	ressions (	F8)	hy	drology must	be present,	unless disturbed or
5 cr	m Mucky Peat or	Peat (S3	)							problema	tic
Restrictive	Lavor (if observ	od)-									
	Layer (if observ	ed):						Hydr	ic enil nroce	nt2 N	
ype: epth (inche		ed):				-		Hydr	ic soil prese	nt? N	_
ype: Depth (inche		ed):				-		Hydr	ic soil prese	nt? N	_
Type: Depth (inche Remarks:	98):	ed):				-		Hydr	ic soil prese	nt? N	_
Type: Depth (inche Remarks:	os):					-		Hydr	ic soil prese	nt? N	
Type: Depth (inche Remarks:  HYDROL ( Wetland Hy	OGY drology Indicate	ors:		ahaak a	III that a	-		0.5940			
Type: Depth (inchesternarks:  HYDROL( Wetland Hy Primary India	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum	ors:	required;					0.5940	Secondary In	edicators (m	inimum of two requ
Type: Depth (inche Remarks:  HYDROL ( Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1)	ors:	required;		Aquatic	Fauna (B		0.5940	Secondary Ir Surface	idicators (m	inimum of two requi
Type: Depth (inche Remarks:  HYDROL ( Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface X High Wa	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2)	ors:	required;	=	Aquatic True Aq	Fauna (Bruatic Plan	ts (B14)		Secondary Ir Surface Drainag	odicators (m Soil Cracks pe Patterns (l	inimum of two requisi(B6)
Primary Indi Surface X High Wa X Saturatio	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ster Table (A2) on (A3)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide	ts (B14) Odor (C1)		Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea	odicators (m Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water	inimum of two requisities (B6) B10) Table (C2)
Primary Indi Surface X High Water M Water M	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ster Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidizer	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide	ts (B14) Odor (C1)		Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl	odicators (m Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water 1 n Burrows (C	inimum of two requisits (B6) B10) Table (C2)
Primary Indi Surface X Saturatio Water M Sedimer	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) tter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3)	Fauna (Br juatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl Saturat	odicators (m Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water 1 n Burrows (C	inimum of two requisits (B6) B10) Table (C2) :8) n Aerial Imagery (C9)
Primary Indi Surface X High Water M Sedimer Drift Dep	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) tarks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) toosits (B3)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presend	Fauna (Bi juatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph ce of Redu	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted	odicators (m Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water in Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) 88) n Aerial Imagery (C9)
Primary Indi Surface X High Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) the Deposits (B2) sosits (B3) the Or Crust (B4)	ors:	required;	Ξ	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present Recent	Fauna (Br juatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo	odicators (m Soil Cracks pe Patterns (l ason Water 1 Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed rphic Positio	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Primary Indi Surface X High Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) tarks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B5)	ors: of one is		=	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidizer (C3) Present Recent (C6)	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph de of Redu Iron Reduc	ts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L ced fron (i ction in Til	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo	odicators (m Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water in Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Primary India  Surface  X High Water M  Sedimen  Drift Dep  Algal Ma  Iron Dep  Inundation	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum Water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) sosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria	ors: of one is	(B7)	= = =	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Presend Recent (C6) Thin Mu	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph de of Redu Iron Redu ack Surface	ts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L ced Iron (I ction in Til e (C7)	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo	odicators (m Soil Cracks pe Patterns (l ason Water 1 Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed rphic Positio	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Type: Depth (inche Remarks:  HYDROL( Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface  X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) oosits (B5) on Visible on Aeria v Vegetated Conca	ors: of one is	(B7)		Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge (	Fauna (B: juatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph ce of Redu lron Reduction or Well Da	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9)	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo	odicators (m Soil Cracks pe Patterns (l ason Water 1 Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed rphic Positio	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Primary India  Sedimer M Sedimer M Sedimer M Sedimer M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) tt Deposits (B2) to Crust (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Conca	ors: of one is	(B7)		Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge (	Fauna (Br quatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph de of Redu Iron Redu ack Surface	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9)	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo	odicators (m Soil Cracks pe Patterns (l ason Water 1 Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed rphic Positio	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Primary India Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si Field Obser	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) arks (B1) arks (B1) bit Deposits (B2) bosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) osits (B5) bit Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9 vations:	ors: of one is Il Imagery we Surfac	(B7)	= = =	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reduct ock Surface or Well Da explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron (ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	iving Roots	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sec Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo FAC-Ne	edicators (m Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water in Burrows (C ion Visible or or Stressed rphic Position eutral Test (E	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Type: Depth (inche Bemarks:  HYDROL( Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface X High Wa X Saturatic Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dept Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si Geld Obser	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) arks (B1) arks (B1) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Conca tained Leaves (B9 vations: er present?	ors: of one is Il Imagery we Surfac	(B7) e (B8)	No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge (	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide d d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reductor Well Da explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	iving Roots C4) led Soils	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Se Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo	edicators (m Soil Cracks be Patterns (lason Water 1 In Burrows (Coor Visible or For Stressed rights Position Butral Test (E	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Type: Depth (inche Bemarks:  HYDROL( Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface X High Wa X Saturatic Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dept Inundatic Sparsely Water-Si Geld Obser Surface water	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) arks (B1) arks (B1) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9 vations: er present? present?	ors: of one is Il Imagery we Surfac )	(B7) e (B8)	No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizospl de of Redu lron Redu ck Surface or Well Da explain in F Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) hches):	Living Roots C4) led Soils	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo FAC-Ne	edicators (m e Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water 1 in Burrows (C ion Visible or l or Stressed rephic Position eutral Test (D	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Type: Depth (inche Bemarks:  HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si Gield Obser Surface water Vater table Saturation pi	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) arks (B1) arks (B1) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9 vations: ar present? present?	ors: of one is Il Imagery we Surfac	(B7) e (B8)	No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide d d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reductor Well Da explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) hches):	iving Roots C4) led Soils	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo FAC-Ne	edicators (m Soil Cracks be Patterns (lason Water 1 In Burrows (Coor Visible or For Stressed rights Position Butral Test (E	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Type: Depth (inche Bemarks:  HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-Si Gield Obser Surface water Vater table Saturation pi	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) arks (B1) arks (B1) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9 vations: er present? present?	ors: of one is Il Imagery we Surfac )	(B7) e (B8)	No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidized (C3) Present (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (Bruatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizospl de of Redu lron Redu ck Surface or Well Da explain in F Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1) heres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) hches):	Living Roots C4) led Soils	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo FAC-Ne	edicators (m e Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water 1 in Burrows (C ion Visible or l or Stressed rephic Position eutral Test (D	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Primary India Surface X High Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Inundation Sparsely Water-Sirield Obser Surface water Vater table saturation princludes car	DGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) arks (B1) arks (B1) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B3) arks (B4) osits (B5) on Visible on Aeria vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9 vations: ar present? present?	of one is  I Imagery ve Surfac  Yes Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8) X X	No No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidizer (C3) Presenc Recent (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (Bi- juatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reduct ck Surface or Well Da explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	iving Roots C4) led Soils	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo FAC-Ne	edicators (m e Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water 1 in Burrows (C ion Visible or l or Stressed rephic Position eutral Test (D	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)
Primary India Surface X High Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Inundation Sparsely Water-Sirield Obser Surface water Vater table saturation princludes car	OGY drology Indicate cators (minimum Water (A1) ther Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) th Deposits (B2) cosits (B3) th or Crust (B4) cosits (B5) on Visible on Aeria Vegetated Concatained Leaves (B9 vations: er present? present? present? present? present?	of one is  I Imagery ve Surfac  Yes Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8) X X	No No No No	Aquatic True Aq Hydroge Oxidizer (C3) Presenc Recent (C6) Thin Mu Gauge ( Other (E	Fauna (Bi- juatic Plan en Sulfide d Rhizosph de of Redu lron Reduct ck Surface or Well Da explain in F Depth (in Depth (in	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron (i ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches): nches):	iving Roots C4) led Soils	Secondary Ir Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfisl Saturat Stunted Geomo FAC-Ne	edicators (m e Soil Cracks ge Patterns (l ason Water 1 in Burrows (C ion Visible or l or Stressed rephic Position eutral Test (D	inimum of two requisions (B6) B10) Table (C2) (8) In Aerial Imagery (C9) I Plants (D1) In (D2)

roject/Site Four Seasons Mall	City	/County: F	Plymouth/He	nnepin Sampling Date: 5/16/2011
pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		State:	MN	Sampling Point: 2A-1 Wet
rivestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)		Sect	ion, Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Ba	asin			ve, convex, none): Concave
Slope (%): 1 Lat:				
oil Map Unit Name Glencoe				Classification: None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the site typical for	or this time of	of the year?		
re vegetation , soil , or hydro				
	ology		oblematic?	present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	188			(If needed, explain any answers in remark
Hydrophytic vegetation present? Y				
Hydric soil present? Y		Is the s	ampled are	a within a wetland Y
Wetland hydrology present? Y		If yes, or	otional wetlar	nd site ID:
lemarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in		report.)		
EGETATION Use scientific names of pla				
Trae Stratum (Diot size: 20)	Absolute % Cover		Indicator	Dominance Test Worksheet
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' )  1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica	% Cover	t Species Y	Staus	Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (/
2			TAUT	that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (/
3	-			Species Across all Strata: 2 (
4				Percent of Dominant Species
5				that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00% (
	30	= Total Cove	r	
Sapling/Shrub straturr (Plot size: 15'	)			Prevalence Index Worksheet
1				Total % Cover of:
2				OBL species 0 x 1 = 0
4				FACW species 70 x 2 = 140 FAC species 0 x 3 = 0
5				FACU species 0 x 4 = 0
	- 0	= Total Cove	r	UPL species 0 x 5 = 0
Herb stratum (Plot size: 5'	)			Column totals 70 (A) 140 (
1 Poa palustris	40	Y	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.00
2				
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation
				X Dominance test is >50%
				X Prevalence index is ≤3.0*
/				Morphogical adaptations* (provide
9				supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
				Problematic hydrophytic vegetation*
0				r robremano nyuropnyno vegetanon
0	40	= Total Cove	r	(explain)
AND NO US NO US NO USANO SE SECONO	40	= Total Cove	r	(explain)
Woody vine stratum (Plot size: 15'	40	=Total Cove	r	(explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m     present, unless disturbed or problematic
Woody vine stratum (Plot size: 15'	40	= Total Cove		"Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m present, unless disturbed or problematic Hydrophytic
Woody vine stratum (Plot size: 15'	40	= Total Cove		*Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m present, unless disturbed or problematic

SOIL Sampling Point: 2A-1 Wet Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Depth Matrix Redox Features (Inches) 8/0 Loc\*\* Texture Remarks Color (moist) Color (moist) % Type\* 0-12 10YR 5/2 95 10YR 3/4 5 M Loam Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. "Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Hydric Soil Indicators: Sandy Gleved Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Histisol (A1) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) problematic Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? Y Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) X Surface Water (A1) Aguatic Fauna (B13) X High Water Table (A2) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Drainage Patterns (B10) X Saturation (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) X Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Iron Deposits (B5) (C6) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? No Depth (inches): Water table present? No Depth (inches): hydrology Saturation present? Depth (inches): present? (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

State: MN Sampling Point: 2A-1 Up Section, Township, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave g: Datum:  NWI Classification: None rear? Y (If no, explain in remarks) ificantly disturbed? Are "normal circumstances" rally problematic? present? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remarks) s the sampled area within a wetlans N  yes, optional wetland site ID:
Section, Township, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W  Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave g: Datum:  NWI Classification: None  rear? Y (If no, explain in remarks)  Ificantly disturbed? Are "normal circumstances"  rally problematic? present? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remarks)  s the sampled area within a wetlane  yes, optional wetland site ID:
ywii Classification: None  None  Pear? Y (If no, explain in remarks)  Ificantly disturbed? Are "normal circumstances"  rally problematic? present? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remarks)  s the sampled area within a wetland N  yes, optional wetland site ID:
ywii Classification: None  None  Pear? Y (If no, explain in remarks)  Ificantly disturbed? Are "normal circumstances"  rally problematic? present? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remarks)  s the sampled area within a wetland N  yes, optional wetland site ID:
rear? Y (If no, explain in remarks)  ificantly disturbed? Are "normal circumstances"  rally problematic? present? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remark)  s the sampled area within a wetland  yes, optional wetland site ID:
rally problematic?  Are "normal circumstances"  resent? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remark  s the sampled area within a wetland  yes, optional wetland site ID:
rally problematic? present? Yes  (If needed, explain any answers in remark)  s the sampled area within a wetland N  yes, optional wetland site ID:
(If needed, explain any answers in remarks sethe sampled area within a wetland Needed, optional wetland site ID:
s the sampled area within a wetland N yes, optional wetland site ID:
yes, optional wetland site ID:
yes, optional wetland site ID:
ninan Indicator Dominance Test Worksheet ecies Staus Number of Dominant Species
PCIES Staus Number of Dominant Species Y FACU that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (i)
Total Number of Dominant
Species Across all Strata: 2 (I
Percent of Dominant Species
that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.00% (/
Cover
Prevalence Index Worksheet
Total % Cover of:
OBL species 0 x 1 = 0  FACW species 0 x 2 = 0
FAC species 100 x 3 = 300
FACU species 30 x 4 = 120
Cover UPL species 0 x 5 = 0
Column totals 130 (A) 420 (I
Y FAC Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.23
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation Dominance test is >50%
Prevalence index is ≤3.0*
Morphogical adaptations* (provide
supporting data in Remarks or on a
separate sheet)
Problematic hydrophytic vegetation*
Cover (explain)
*Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m present, unless disturbed or problematic Hydrophytic
Cover   vegetation
present? N

Profile Des	cription: (Descri	ibe to th	e depth need	ded to doc	ument the	e indicat	or or confirm	n the absence of	indicators.)
Depth	Matrix			Redox Fea					
(Inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (mois	st) %	Type*	Loc**	Tex	ture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 3/2	100			T		Loam		
8-14	10YR 5/2	95	10YR 3/4	5	С	M	Loam		
0-14	101113/2	33	1011134	-	-	141	Loan		
				-	+	$\vdash$			
					-				
				_	+				
T C (	Yana and antion D	Dealeti	on DM Doc	t in and \$ factor	uc u	la alica di Co	and Cenine	**I acation: DI	- Doro Lining M - Matrix
	Concentration, D =	Depleti	on, HM = Hed	duced Math	x, M5 = M	asked Sa			= Pore Lining, M = Matrix
	il Indicators:			0 1 01		10.41		rs for Problemat	N. 19 N. N. 19 N.
	tisol (A1)		-	Sandy Gle		(54)			A16) (LRR K, L, R)
	tic Epipedon (A2)			Sandy Red				Surface (S7) (LF	Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R)
	ck Histic (A3)	V.		Stripped M		J /E41			ses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
	trogen Sulfide (A4 stified Layers (A5)			Loamy Mu Loamy Gle				Shallow Dark Su	
			~	Depleted N	*	(FZ)		er (explain in rema	
	n Muck (A10)	Cudaaa		Redox Dar		(EE)		er (explair) in reina	1142)
	eleted Below Dark ck Dark Surface (/			Depleted D		The state of the s	The effect	atass of budeanbur	tio vacatation and waltand
				Redox Dep					tic vegetation and weltand
	dy Mucky Mineral n Mucky Peat or F			nedox Dep	ressions (	F 6)	nyun		sent, unless disturbed or lematic
50	n wucky Peat or F	-eat (55)						prob	remanc
Restrictive	Layer (if observe	ed):							
Type:									
There.		ESSON.			_		Hydric	soil present?	Υ
Depth (inche	es):				_		Hydric	soil present? _	Υ
Depth (inche	es):				_		Hydric	soil present?	Υ
	es):	50000			_		Hydric	soil present?	Υ
Depth (inche	es):	5550.00			_		Hydric	soil present?	Y
Depth (inche	es):						Hydric	soil present?	Y
Depth (inche	es):				_		Hydric	soil present?	Υ
Depth (inche Remarks:							Hydric	soil present?	Υ
Pepth (inche		rs:					Hydric	soil present?	Υ
Pepth (inche Remarks: HYDROLO Vetland Hy	OGY drology Indicato		required: che	ck all that a	apply)				rs (minimum of two require
Primary India	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o		required; che			13)			to priminitions of the respons
Pepth (inche Remarks:  HYDROLO Vetland Hy Primary India Surface 1	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o		required; che	Aquatio	Fauna (B1			econdary Indicato	racks (B6)
HYDROLO Vetland Hy Surface \ X High Wa	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o Water (A1) ter Table (A2)		required; che	Aquatic True Ac		ts (B14)	<u>S</u>	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte	racks (B6)
HYDROLO Vetland Hy Surface \( \text{X} \) High Wa X Saturatio	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o Water (A1) ter Table (A2)		required; che - -	Aquation True Address Hydrog	Fauna (B1 quatic Plan en Sulfide (	ts (B14) Odor (C1)	<u>S</u>	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2)
HYDROLO Vetland Hy Surface \( \text{X} \) High Wa X Saturatio Water M	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o Water (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3)		required; che - -	Aquation True Address Hydrog	Fauna (B1 quatic Plan en Sulfide (	ts (B14) Odor (C1)	<u>S</u>	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
HYDROLO Vetland Hy Surface V X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o Water (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1)		required; che	Aquatic True Ad Hydrog Oxidize (C3)	Fauna (B1 quatic Plan en Sulfide (	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L	Si - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre	racks (B6) ems (B10) fater Table (C2) ws (C8) ble on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1)
Algal Ma	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4)		required; che - - - -	Aquatic True Ad Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen	Fauna (B1 quatic Plan en Sulfide ( ed Rhizosph	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron (	Si - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2)
HYDROLO Vetland Hy Surface \( \text{X} \) High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5)	of one is	:	Aquatic True Ac Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6)	: Fauna (B1 quatic Plan en Sulfide ( ed Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reduc	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron ( ction in Til	Si - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2)
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indio Surface N X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) in Visible on Aerial	of one is	(B7)	Aquatic True Ad Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mo	Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide ( ed Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reduc	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron ( ction in Til e (C7)	Si - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P	ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2)
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indio Surface \( \text{X} \) High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely	DGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) in Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concav	Imagery	(B7)	Aquatic True Ac Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mc Gauge	Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide ( ed Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reduc uck Surface or Well Dal	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron ( ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9)	Si - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2)
Primary India  Surface Value Mater Mater Magal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-St	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) n Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concav ained Leaves (B9)	Imagery	(B7)	Aquatic True Ac Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mc Gauge	Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide ( ed Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reduc	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on L ced Iron ( ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9)	Si - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2)
Primary India Surface Value Mater Ma	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) in Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concavained Leaves (B9) vations:	Imagery e Surface	(B7) e (B8)	Aquatic True Ar Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mc Gauge Other (I	Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide (id Rhizosph ce of Redu- Iron Reduction Re	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on t ced Iron ( ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	Si - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic Po FAC-Neutral To	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2)
HYDROLO Remarks:  HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indio Surface \(\) X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-St  Field Obser- Surface water	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) in Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concav ained Leaves (B9) vations:	Imagery ve Surface	(B7) e (B8)	Aquatic True Ar Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mc Gauge Other (I	Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide (id Rhizosph ce of Redu- Iron Reduction Re	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on t ced Iron ( ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	Seluving Roots C4) C4) Led Soils	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P FAC-Neutral T	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2) est (D5)
Primary India Surface V X High Wa X Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-St Vater table	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) in Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concavained Leaves (B9) vations: er present? oresent?	Imagery e Surface Yes Yes	(B7) e (B8)	Aquatic True Ad Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mt Gauge Other (I	E Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide (id Rhizosph ce of Redu Iron Reduc uck Surface or Well Dai Explain in F Depth (ir	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on t ced fron ( ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches):	Seluving Roots C4) C4) Led Soils C4	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P FAC-Neutral T	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ws (C8) ble on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2) est (D5)
Primary India Surface Valer May Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Water-St Geld Obser Surface water Valer table p	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) in Visible on Aerial Vegetated Concavained Leaves (B9) vations: er present? oresent?	Imagery ve Surface	(B7) e (B8)	Aquatic True Ad Hydrog Oxidize (C3) Presen Recent (C6) Thin Mt Gauge Other (I	Fauna (B1 quatic Plani en Sulfide (id Rhizosph ce of Redu- Iron Reduction Re	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on t ced fron ( ction in Til e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks) nches):	Seluving Roots C4) C4) Led Soils	econdary Indicato Surface Soil C Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Crayfish Burro Saturation Visi Stunted or Stre Geomorphic P FAC-Neutral T	racks (B6) ems (B10) later Table (C2) ws (C8) ible on Aerial Imagery (C9) essed Plants (D1) osition (D2) est (D5)

Remarks:

Temporary saturation due to elevated precipitation

Project/Site Four Seasons Mall		City/	County: F	Plymouth/Her	nnepin Sampli	ng Date: 5/16/2011
Applicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		_	State:	MN	Samplin	ng Point: 3-1 Wet
rivestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Secti	ion, Townshi	p, Range:	Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Basin		Local	relief (concav	e, convex, none):	Concave
lope (%): 1 Lat:			_			
oil Map Unit Name Glencoe					Classification:	None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the	site typical for th	is time o	of the year?			marks)
re vegetation , soil						ormal circumstances*
re vegetation , soil	, or hydrolog	y	naturally pr	oblematic?		present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS					(If needed, exp	lain any answers in remarks.)
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	Υ					
Hydric soil present?	Y		Is the s	ampled area	a within a wetlan	ı Y
Wetland hydrology present?	Y		if yes, or	otional wetlar	nd site ID:	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedure			eport.)			
EGETATION Use scientific na			_			
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3		bsolute	Dominan t Species	Indicator Staus		est Worksheet
1 (Plot Size. 3	) 7	o Gover	t Species	Sidus	Number of Dom that are OBL, FA	
2						r of Dominant
3						oss all Strata: 3 (B)
4					Percent of Dom	
5						ACW, or FAC: 100.00% (A/
		0	= Total Cove	г		<del></del>
Sapling/Shrub stratur (Plot size:	15' )					dex Worksheet
1					Total % Cover	
3					OBL species	40 x 1 = 40
4					FACW species FAC species	
5					FACU species	
		0	= Total Cove	r	UPL species	0 x5=m 0
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5' )				Column totals	
Phalaris arundinacea		30	Y	FACW	Prevalence Ind	
2 Carex stricta		40	Y	OBL		
3 Solidago gigantea		20	Y	FACW	Hydrophytic V	egetation Indicators:
4 Cirsium arvense		10	N	FACU	Rapid test	for hydrophytic vegetation
5					X Dominance	
6					X Prevalence	index is ≤3.0"
8						al adaptations* (provide
9					supporting separate st	data in Remarks or on a
0		_			_	c hydrophytic vegetation*
5		100	= Total Cove	r -	(explain)	o nyuropnyuo vegelauuri
West Control	15' )				*Indicators of hyd	tric soil and wetland hydrology must
Woody vine stratum (Plot size:1						
_					Hydrophy	tic
_		0	= Total Cove	r ===	Hydrophy vegetation present?	

SOIL Sampling Point: 3-1 Wet Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Depth Matrix Redox Features (Inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) Loc\*\* Texture Remarks Type\* 10YR 2/1 Loam 0-20 100 10YR 5/2 10YR 3/4 20-26 95 5 C M Clay loam Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. \*\*Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Hydric Soil Indicators: Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Histisol (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? Y Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Water (A1) X High Water Table (A2) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Drift Deposits (B3) X Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils X FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Iron Deposits (B5) (C6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? No Depth (inches): hydrology Water table present? Depth (inches): Yes No present? Saturation present? Depth (inches): Yes (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

roject/Site Four Seasons Mall			County: F				
pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth			State: MN Sampling Point: 3-1 Up				
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			_		p, Range: Sec. 13, T118N, R22W		
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	S	lope	_	relief (concar	ve, convex, none): Concave		
lope (%): 1 Lat:			Long:		Datum:		
oil Map Unit Name Angus					Classification: None		
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the	site typical	for this time o	f the year?	Υ (	If no, explain in remarks)		
re vegetation, soil	, or hyd	rology	significantly	y disturbed?	Are "normal circumstances"		
re vegetation , soil	, or hydr	rology	naturally pr	oblematic?			
UMMARY OF FINDINGS					(If needed, explain any answers in remarks.)		
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	N						
Hydric soil present?		Is the s	ampled are	a within a wetlan: N			
Wetland hydrology present?	- 1	if yes, or	otional wetla	nd site ID:			
emarks: (Explain alternative procedure		***************************************	eport.)				
EGETATION Use scientific na	imes of pi				Dominana Tant Washahaat		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 3	10'	Absolute % Cover	Dominan t Species	Indicator Staus	Dominance Test Worksheet  Number of Dominant Species		
1	)	70 OOVE	t openes	Oldus	that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)		
2			$\overline{}$		Total Number of Dominant		
3					Species Across all Strata: 2 (B)		
4					Percent of Dominant Species		
5					that are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.00% (A/		
SE III III III III III III III III III I	200	0	= Total Cove	r			
Sapling/Shrub straturr (Plot size:	15'	)			Prevalence Index Worksheet		
1					Total % Cover of:		
2					OBL species 0 x1= 0		
3	9. Lade			·	FACW species 0 x 2 = 0  FAC species 70 x 3 = 210		
5		- —			FACU species 30 x 4 = 120		
			= Total Cove		UPL species 0 x 5 = 120		
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5'	,	- rotal cove	•	Column totals 100 (A) 330 (B)		
1 Cirsium arvense		- ' 20	Y	FACU	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.30		
2 Taraxacum officinale		10	N	FACU	r revalence index = drA =3.30		
Poa pratensis		70	Y	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		
4					Rapid test for hydrophytic vegetation		
5					Dominance test is >50%		
5					Prevalence index is ≤3.0*		
7					Morphogical adaptations* (provide		
		_			supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)		
					Problematic hydrophytic vegetation*		
9							
9		100	= Total Cove	r	(explain)		
9 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	100	= Total Cove	r	(explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must present, unless disturbed or problematic		
9 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	_)			(explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must present, unless disturbed or problematic  Hydrophytic		
8 9 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size:	15'	_)	= Total Cove		(explain)  *Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must present, unless disturbed or problematic		

SOIL Sampling Point: 3-1 Up Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Depth Matrix Loc\*\* Remarks Texture (Inches) Color (moist) Color (moist) Type\* 0-20 10YR 2/1 100 Loam 20-28 10YR 3/2 100 Clay Loam Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. \*\*Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Histisol (A1) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) problematic Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? N Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Water (A1) Aguatic Fauna (B13) True Aguatic Plants (B14) Drainage Patterns (B10) High Water Table (A2) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) X Saturation (A3) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Drift Deposits (B3) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) (C6) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? Yes No Depth (inches): hydrology Water table present? Yes No Depth (inches): Saturation present? Depth (inches): present? Yes (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks: Temporary saturation due to elevated precipitation

Project/Site Four Seasons Mall		City/0	County: P	lymouth/Her	nnepin Samplin	g Date: 5/19/2011
Applicant/Owner: City of Plymouth			State:			
nvestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)			Secti	on, Township	p, Range:	Sec. 13, T118N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Basin				re, convex, none):	
Slope (%): 1 Lat:						
oil Map Unit Name Klossner					Classification:	PEMC
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the site	typical for this	time of	the year?	Υ (Ι	f no, explain in ren	narks)
re vegetation, soil	, or hydrology		significantly	disturbed?	Are "nor	mal circumstances*
	, or hydrology					present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	2 22 729				(If needed, expla	ain any answers in remarks.
Hydrophytic vegetation present?	Υ					
Hydric soil present?	Υ		Is the s	ampled area	a within a wetland	Υ
Wetland hydrology present?	Y		f yes, op	tional wetlar	nd site ID:	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures h		arate re	port.)			
EGETATION Use scientific name			Description	4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 -	Dominous Tee	1 Westerheet
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30'		solute Cover	Dominan t Species	Indicator Staus	Dominance Tes	
1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica		30	Y	FACW	Number of Domir that are OBL, FA	
2					Total Number	
3					Species Acro	F477132011371613
4					Percent of Domir	nant Species
5					that are OBL, FA	CW, or FAC: 100.00% (A/
	27.00	30 =	Total Cover			
Sapling/Shrub straturr (Plot size: 1	5' )				Prevalence Ind	G Dale
2					Total % Cover o	
3 - 0 - 0 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5		_			OBL species FACW species	40 x 1 = 40 40 x 2 = 80
4					FAC species	0 x3=00000
5					FACU species	0 x 4 = 0
A TOWNSHIP OF THE		0 =	Total Cover		UPL species	0 x5 ± 0
Herb stratum (Plot size:	5')				Column totals	80 (A) 120 (B)
1 Phalaris arundinacea	1	10	Y	FACW	Prevalence Inde	x = B/A = 1.50
2 Typha angustifolia	1 2	30	_ Y	OBL		ntesetr in
3 Carex hystericina		10	Y	OBL		egetation Indicators:
4					Ranid toet to	
E					_	or hydrophytic vegetation
5		_	_		X Dominance	test is >50%
5 6 7	==	=	=	=	X Dominance X Prevalence	test is >50% index is ≤3.0*
6		=			X Dominance X Prevalence Morphogical	test is >50% index is ≤3.0* adaptations* (provide
7					X Dominance X Prevalence Morphogical	test is >50% index is ≤3.0* adaptations* (provide lata in Remarks or on a
6					X Dominance X Prevalence Morphogical supporting of separate sh	test is >50% index is ≤3.0* adaptations* (provide lata in Remarks or on a
6 7 8 9 0		50 =	Total Cover		X Dominance X Prevalence Morphogical supporting of separate sh	test is >50% index is <3.0* adaptations* (provide lata in Remarks or on a eet)
6	5' )	50 =	Total Cover		X Dominance X Prevalence Morphogical supporting of separate sh Problematic (explain) *Indicators of hydropresent, ur	test is >50% index is ≤3.0* I adaptations* (provide lata in Remarks or on a eet) hydrophytic vegetation* ic soil and wetland hydrology mustless disturbed or problematic
6			Total Cover		X Dominance X Prevalence Morphogical supporting of separate sh Problematic (explain) *Indicators of hydri	test is >50% index is ≤3.0* I adaptations* (provide lata in Remarks or on a eet) hydrophytic vegetation* ic soil and wetland hydrology mustless disturbed or problematic

SOIL Sampling Point: 4-1 Wet Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Depth Matrix Loc\*\* Texture Remarks (Inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) Type\* 0-8 N 2.5/0 100 Sapric (Oa) Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. "Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Hydric Soil Indicators: Histisol (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) X Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Stripped Matrix (S6) Black Histic (A3) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Lavers (A5) Other (explain in remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) problematic Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? Y Type: Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Aguatic Fauna (B13) X Surface Water (A1) X High Water Table (A2) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) X Saturation (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Drift Deposits (B3) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) (C6) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Wetland Depth (inches): Surface water present? hydrology Water table present? No Depth (inches): present? Saturation present? Depth (inches): (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

roject/Site Four Seasons Mall	Cit	y/County: F	lymouth/He	nnepin Sampling Date:	5/19/2011
pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		State:	MN		4-1 Up
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)		Sect	on, Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 13, T	118N. R22W
	errace			re, convex, none):	
lope (%): 3 Lat:					
oil Map Unit Name Lester				Classification:	None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the site typica	I for this time	of the year?			
re vegetation , soil , or hyd					notonoso!
	drology	naturally pr		Are normal circuit	present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS		_	0010111000	(If needed, explain any ans	-
Hydrophytic vegetation present? N		T		(masses, separation)	THOSE IN TOTAL
Hydric soil present? N		Is the s	ampled are	a within a wetlan N	
Wetland hydrology present? N		1000000	otional wetlar	[ ] [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [ [	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or i			Andrian Woode	id one io.	
EGETATION Use scientific names of p	olants. Absolute	e Dominan	Indicator	Dominance Test Worksh	eet
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' )	% Cover	r t Species	Staus	Number of Dominant Specie	es
1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	Y	FACW	that are OBL, FACW, or FAC	C:4(A
2 Tilia americana	20	_ <u> </u>	FACU	Total Number of Domina	
				Species Across all Strat	
4				Percent of Dominant Specie	
5	40	= Total Cove		that are OBL, FACW, or FAC	5: 50.00% (A
Sapling/Shrub stratum (Plot size: 15'	1	_ = TOTAL COVE		Prevalence Index Worksl	noot
1 Rhamnus cathartica		Υ	FAC	Total % Cover of.	613-811
2				OBL species 0 x	1= 0
3				FACW species 30 x	5 1 C 5 1 - C 5 C 1 4 4 4
4				FAC species 40 x	
5				FACU species 35 x	4 = 140
	20	= Total Cove	r	UPL species 0 x	5 = 0
Herb stratum (Plot size: 5'	)			Column totals 105 (A	320 (B
1 Cirsium vulgare	5	Y	FACU	Prevalence Index = B/A =	3.05
2 Taraxacum officinale	5	Y	FACU		£1801
3 Cirsium arvense	_ 5	Y	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation	
Rhamnus cathartica	20	- Y	FAC	Rapid test for hydroph	
5 Phalaris arundinacea	10	_ <u> </u>	FACW	Dominance test is >50 Prevalence index is <5	
				Frevalence index is \$3	0.0
7		-		Morphogical adaptatio	
7		=	=	supporting data in Rer	
7 8 9		=	$\equiv$	supporting data in Rer separate sheet)	narks or on a
7	45	= Total Cove	<u>=</u>	supporting data in Rer	narks or on a
7 8 9 9 0 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size: 15'	45	= Total Cove	=	supporting data in Rer separate sheet) Problematic hydrophyl (explain) *Indicators of hydric soil and w	narks or on a lic vegetation* etland hydrology mus
7 8 9 9 0 0 Woody vine stratum (Plot size; 15'	45	= Total Cove	=	supporting data in Rer separate sheet) Problematic hydrophyl (explain)	narks or on a lic vegetation* etland hydrology mus
6	45	= Total Cove	_	supporting data in Rer separate sheet) Problematic hydrophyl (explain) *Indicators of hydric soil and w present, unless disturb	narks or on a lic vegetation* etland hydrology mus

SOIL Sampling Point: 4-1 Up Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Depth Matrix Type\* Loc\*\* Remarks (Inches) Color (moist) Color (moist) Texture 0-20 10YR 3/1 100 Loam 20-28 10YR 2/1 100 Clay Loam Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. \*\*Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Histisol (A1) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) problematic Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? N Type: Depth (inches): Remarks: HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Surface Water (A1) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Drainage Patterns (B10) High Water Table (A2) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Drift Deposits (B3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils FAC-Neutral Test (D5) (C6) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? Yes No Depth (inches): hydrology Water table present? Yes No Depth (inches): Saturation present? Depth (inches): present? Ν Yes (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

roject/Site Four Seasons Mall	City	/County: F	Plymouth/He	nnepin Sampling Date:	5/19/2011
pplicant/Owner: City of Plymouth		State:	MN		SP-A
vestigator(s): BPC (WDC #1125)		Sect	ion, Townshi	p, Range: Sec. 13, T1	18N, R22W
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Dit	tch				Concave
lope (%): 2 Lat		_			
oil Map Unit Name Lester		-			None
re climatic/hydrologic conditions of the site typical for	or this time	of the year?		If no, explain in remarks)	
		significantly			etancoe*
re vegetation , soil , or hydro		naturally pr			present? Yes
UMMARY OF FINDINGS	-	• 55		(If needed, explain any answ	wers in remarks.)
Hydrophytic vegetation present? Y					
Hydric soil present? N		Is the s	ampled are	a within a wetlan N	
Wetland hydrology present? Y		If yes, or	otional wetlar	nd site ID:	
emarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a		report.)			
EGETATION Use scientific names of plan				Daminana Tast Wasterland	-1
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' )	Absolute % Cover	Dominan t Species	Indicator Staus	Dominance Test Workshe	
1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica	40	Y	FACW	Number of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW, or FAC	
2 Tilia americana	30	- ·	FACU	Total Number of Dominant	
3				Species Across all Strata	
4				Percent of Dominant Species	
5				that are OBL, FACW, or FAC	66.67% (A/
	70	=Total Cove	r		A
Sapling/Shrub straturr (Plot size: 15'	)		2002	Prevalence Index Workship	eet
1 Rhamnus cathartica	40	Y	FAC	Total % Cover of:	SEA
3				OBL species 0 x 1 FACW species 40 x 2	
4				FAC species 40 x 3	
5				FACU species 30 x 4	
54.97	40	= Total Cove	r	UPL species 0 x 5	_
Herb stratum (Plot size: 5'	)			Column totals 110 (A)	320 (B)
1				Prevalence Index = B/A =	2.91
2					
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Ir	
4				Rapid test for hydrophy	
5				X Dominance test is >509 X Prevalence index is ≤3.	
7					
8				Morphogical adaptation supporting data in Rem	
9	-			separate sheet)	and of off a
0		-		Problematic hydrophytic	vegetation*
	0	= Total Cove	r	(explain)	
	1			*Indicators of hydric soil and wet present, unless disturbed	
Woody vine stratum (Plot size: 15'					or problematic
				Hydrophytic	or problematic
1	0	= Total Cove			or problematic

SOIL Sampling Point: SP-A Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Depth Matrix Loc\*\* Texture Remarks (Inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) Type\* Coarse Sand Mixed soils 0-30 10YR 4/3 50 0-30 10YR 5/3 Coarse Sand 50 Type: C = Concentration, D = Depletion, RM = Reduced Matrix, MS = Masked Sand Grains. "Location: PL = Pore Lining, M = Matrix Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils: Hydric Soil Indicators: Histisol (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3) Other (explain in remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) \*Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and weltand hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) problematic 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Restrictive Layer (if observed): Hydric soil present? N Type: Depth (inches): Remarks: Mixed fluvial soils HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Aquatic Fauna (B13) X Surface Water (A1) Drainage Patterns (B10) High Water Table (A2) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Water Marks (B1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Sediment Deposits (B2) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Drift Deposits (B3) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Field Observations: Wetland Surface water present? Depth (inches): hydrology Water table present? No Depth (inches): present? Saturation present? Depth (inches): (includes capillary fringe) Describe recorded data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

Eroded drainage ditch temporarily flooded

### Soil Texture and Feature Guide

### TEXTURES

LS Loamy Sand

SL Sandy Loam

Loam Loam

SiL Silt Loam

SCL Sandy Clay Loam

CL Clay Loam

SiCL Silty Clay Loam

SC Sandy Clay

Clay Clay

SiC Silty Clay

An "F" modifier in front of any sandy soil texture abbreviation ("S") represents "Fine" ie. FSL or FLS.

### FEATURES

very fine VF few F faint fine C common D distinct M medium M many prominent C coarse very coarse

IOSM Iron Oxide Soft Masses

ORC Oxidized Root Channels

DPL Depletions



Photo 1: View of Wetland 1 edge at transect 1-1 location facing west.

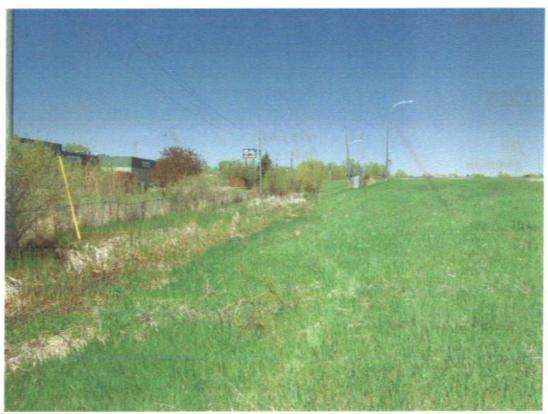


Photo 2: View of Wetland 1 facing northwest from transect 1-1 location.

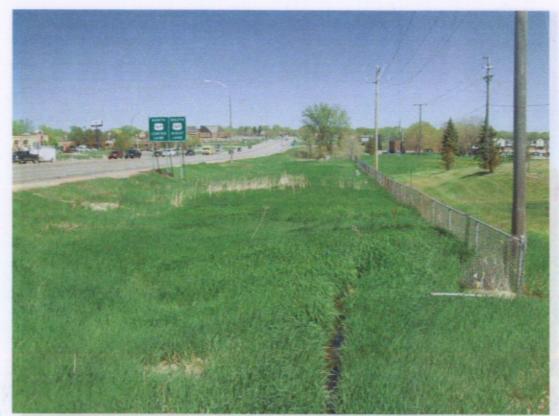


Photo 3: View of Wetland 1 facing east from the northwestern edge.

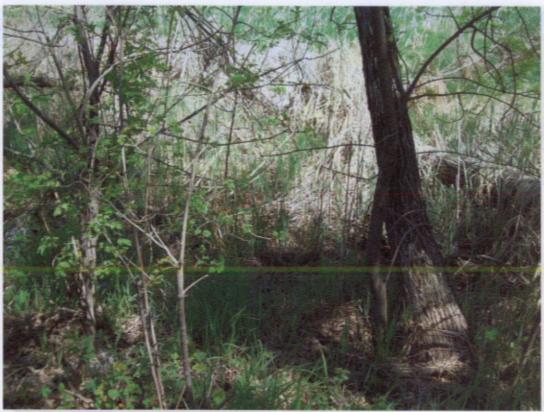


Photo 4: View of Wetland 1 edge at transect 1-2 location facing south.



Photo 5: View of Wetland 1 edge at transect 1-3 location facing west.



Photo 6: View of Wetland 2 facing northeast.



Photo 7: View of Wetland 2A facing southwest.



Photo 8: View of Wetland 3 edge at transect location facing east.



Photo 9: View of Wetland 4 edge at transect location facing south.



# Appendix B Cost Estimates

Table B1: Estimated Fees for the 40<sup>th</sup> Ave. pond project

Second Control				
Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Mobilization	LS	1	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00
Clearing and Grubbing	Acre	2.0	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Common Excavation On site (assumes reuse of onsite matl.)	CY	200	\$6.00	\$1,200.00
Common Excavation Off site	CY	7,909	\$20.00	\$158,180.00
Class II Riprap	CY	200	\$125.00	\$25,000.00
48" RCP	LF	40	\$120.00	\$4,800.00
42" RCP	LF	40	\$120.00	\$4,800.00
84" DIA Outlet Control Structure	EA	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
48" RCP FES w/TG	EA	1	\$2,000	\$2,000.00
42" RCP FES w/TG	EA	1	\$2,000	\$2,000.00
Connection to Storm Sewer MH	EA	1	\$800.00	\$800.00
Removal of old Pipe	LF	40	\$5.00	\$200.00
Geotextile Fabric	SY	1,400.0	\$3.00	\$4,200.00
Clean Sand	CY	60.0	\$35.00	\$2,100.00
Coarse filter material	CY	40	\$45.00	\$1,800.00
Iron Fillings	Т	1.5	\$800.00	\$1,200.00
Drain tile	LF	150.0	\$8.00	\$1,200.00
Remove Sidewalk	SF	150.0	\$2.00	\$300.00
Replace Sidewalk	SF	150.0	\$7.00	\$1,050.00
Upland perimeter seeding and mulching	Acre	1.0	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Trees	EA	5.0	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
Traffic Control	LS	1.0	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Aggregate Base Class V	TON	30.0	\$20.00	\$600.00
Salvage existing Topsoil	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Site Cleanup	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Construction Cost Estimate				\$265,430.00
Contingency (20 %Construction Cost)				\$53,086.00
Total Construction Cost				\$318,516.00
Construction Management Services (5%)				\$15,925.80
Design Fee (15 %)				\$47,777.40
Removal of old Pipe Geotextile Fabric Clean Sand Coarse filter material Iron Fillings Drain tile Remove Sidewalk Replace Sidewalk Upland perimeter seeding and mulching Trees Traffic Control Aggregate Base Class V Salvage existing Topsoil Site Cleanup Construction Cost Estimate Contingency (20 %Construction Cost) Total Construction Cost Construction Management Services (5%)				\$382,219.20

Table B2: Estimated Fees for the Four Seasons Mall pond project

Table B2: Estimated Fees for the Four Seasons Mall pond project													
Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost									
Mobilization	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00									
Excavation	CY	4,194	\$15.00	\$62,910.00									
24" RCP	LF	100.0	\$120.00	\$12,000.00									
24" RCP	LF	200.0	\$120.00	\$24,000.00									
24" RCP	LF	122.0	\$120.00	\$14,640.00									
Class II Riprap	CY	13	\$90.00	\$1,170.00									
Pond Outlet Structure	EA	1	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00									
Manhole/Flow Splitter Installation	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00									
Connect Existing SS Lines to MH	EA	3	\$800.00	\$2,400.00									
Connect New SS Lines to MHs	EA	3	\$800.00	\$2,400.00									
Pavement Removal	SY	3,572.0	\$3.00	\$10,716.00									
Pavement Replacement	SY	500.0	\$25.00	\$12,500.00									
Sidewalk Removal	SF	300.0	\$2.00	\$600.00									
Sidewalk Replacement	SF	300.0	\$7.00	\$2,100.00									
Curb Removal	LF	60.0	\$5.00	\$300.00									
Curb Replacement	LF	60.0	\$20.00	\$1,200.00									
Traffic Control	LS	1.0	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00									
Traffic Detour	LS	1.0	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00									
Geotextile Fabric	SY	64.0	\$3.00	\$192.00									
Clean Sand	CY	20.0	\$35.00	\$700.00									
Iron Fillings	TON	1.5	\$800.00	\$1,200.00									
Coarse filter material	CY	10	\$45.00	\$450.00									
Drain tile	LF	100.0	\$8.00	\$800.00									
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00									
Site Cleanup	LS	1.0	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00									
Construction Cost Estimate				\$200,078.00									
Contingency (20 %Construction Cost)				\$40,015.60									
<b>Total Construction Cost</b>				\$240,093.60									
Construction Management Services (5%)				\$12,004.68									
Design Fee (15 %)				\$36,014.04									
Preliminary Cost Estimate				\$288,112.32									

Table B3: Center channel portion of the channel restoration project cost estimate

Table <b>B3.</b> Center channel portion of the channel	1	projec		
Item	Unit	Quantity	<b>Unit Cost</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>
Mobilization/Demobilization, ESC, misc. removals	EA	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Clear and grub brush & small trees	LF	3,700	\$5.00	\$18,500.00
Tree removal >20"	EA	90.0	\$200.00	\$18,000.00
Reslope and minor grading	LF	3,700.0	\$2.00	\$7,400.00
Brush bundles (100 LF)	LF	200.0	\$17.00	\$3,400.00
Seed & ECB (500 LF)	SY	1,110	\$5.00	\$5,550.00
Native seed and mulch	Acre	3	\$4,000.00	\$10,000.00
Toe protection (370 LF)	TON	186	\$100.00	\$18,630.00
Cross vane 10' (10)	CY	49	\$300.00	\$14,700.00
12" FES	EA	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Plunge pool 12" riprap	CY	8.0	\$100.00	\$800.00
Plunge pool 12" geotextile	SY	6.0	\$2.50	\$15.00
24" FES	EA	1.0	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
Plunge pool 24" riprap	CY	12.0	\$100.00	\$1,200.00
Plunge pool 24" geotextile	SY	7.0	\$2.50	\$17.50
Shrubs	EA	150.0	\$35.00	\$5,250.00
Construction Cost Estimate				\$115,662.50
Contingency (20 %Construction Cost)				\$23,132.50
Total Construction Cost				\$138,795.00
Construction Management Services (5%)				\$6,939.75
Design Fee (15 %)				\$20,819.25
Total Cost Estimate				\$166,554.00

Table B3 (Continued): Right channel portion of the channel restoration project cost estimate

Item			Unit Cost	<b>Total Cost</b>
Mobilization/Demobilization, ESC	EA	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Clear and grub brush & small trees	LF	1,050	\$5.00	\$5,250.00
Tree removal >20"	EA	30.0	\$200.00	\$6,000.00
Reslope and minor grading	LF	1,050.0	\$5.00	\$5,250.00
Brush bundles (225 LF)	LF	450.0	\$17.00	\$7,650.00
Native seed and mulch	Acre	1	\$4,000.00	\$2,400.00
Toe protection (200 LF)	TON	138	\$100.00	\$13,800.00
Cross vane 10' (12)	CY	59	\$300.00	\$17,640.00
Shrubs	EA	100	\$35.00	\$3,500.00
Construction Cost Estimate				\$71,490.00
Contingency (20 %Construction Cost)				\$14,298.00
Total Construction Cost				\$85,788.00
Construction Management Services (5%)				\$4,289.40
Design Fee (15 %)				\$12,868.20
Engineer's Cost Estimate				\$102,945.60

**Table B4: Estimated Fees for the Alum Injection System** 

Table B4: Estimated Fees for the Alum Injection System  Item													
Item		Quantity											
Mobilization	LS	1	\$12,000	\$12,000									
Pond Excavation	CY	9,852.0	\$15	\$147,780									
Clarifier Excavation and Backfill	CY	1,000	\$15	\$15,000									
Controlled Fill	CY	6,169	\$5	\$30,845									
Pavement Removal	SY	2,958	\$3	\$8,874									
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$15,000	\$15,000									
Install New Manhole	LS	1	\$2,600	\$2,600									
SAFL Baffle	EA	1	\$3,500	\$3,500									
24" RCP	LF	124	\$120	\$14,880									
Connection to Storm Sewer MH	EA	1	\$800	\$800									
Connection to Sanitary Sewer	EA	2	\$1,000	\$2,000									
Install Sanitary Manhole	EA	1	\$3,000	\$3,000									
CMP Storage Units	LF	950	\$150	\$142,500									
Removal of Pavement	SY	250	\$3	\$750									
New Pavement	SY	250	\$25	\$6,250									
Remove Sidewalk	SF	150	\$2	\$300									
Replace Sidewalk	SF	150	\$7	\$1,050									
Remove Curb	LF	30	\$5	\$150									
Replace Curb	LF	30	\$20	\$600									
Clarifier Concrete	CY	213	\$600	\$128,000									
Clarifier Internals	FT-DIA	52	\$2,000	\$105,000									
4" PVC Sludge Pipe	LF	460	\$40	\$18,000									
10" PVC Influent Pipe	LF	410	\$65	\$27,000									
14" PVC Effluent Pipe	LF	25	\$75	\$2,000									
Influent Pump	EA	2	\$20,000	\$40,000									
Influent Lift Station	LS	1	\$10,000	\$10,000									
Sludge Pump	LS	2	\$5,000	\$10,000									
Sludge Pump Structure	LS	1	\$30,000	\$30,000									
Alum Treatment Building	SF	120	\$75	\$9,000									
Chemical Feed System	LS	1	\$10,000	\$10,000									
Electric and Controls	LS	1	\$30,000	\$30,000									
Traffic Control	LS	1	\$2,000	\$2,000									

Table B4 (continued): Estimated Fees for the Alum Injection System

Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Traffic Detour	LS	1	\$3,500	\$3,500
Site Restoration	LS	1	\$5,000	\$5,000
Construction Cost Estimate				\$837,379.00
Contingency (20 %Construction Cost)				\$167,475.80
<b>Total Construction Cost</b>				\$1,004,854.80
Construction Management Services (5%)				\$50,242.74
Design Fee (15 %)				\$150,728.22
Preliminary Cost Estimate				\$1,205,825.76

Table B5: Items considered for 30 year life cycle costs

	Table B3. Items considered for 30 year me cycle c		Associated
			Present Value
Project	Item/action	Frequency	Cost
	General O&M/Site Visits	Annually	\$500
40th Ave. Pond	Repair/retrofit Outlet Structure	Once every 10 years	\$6,000
	Remove Sediment from Pond	Once every 30 years	\$17,000
	General O&M/Site Visits	Annually	\$500
Four Seasons Mall Pond	Repair/retrofit Outlet Structure	Once every 10 years	\$6,000
	Remove Sediment from Pond	Once every 30 years	\$17,000
	General O&M/Site Visits	Annually	\$900
Channel Restoration	Repair/retrofit Outlet Structure	Once every 10 years	\$6,000
	Maintain fallen debris and obstructions	Once every 30 years	\$20,000
	Apply Chemicals	Annually	\$5,000
	General Clarifier Maintenance	Annually	\$25,000
	Electricity for Pumps	Annually	\$2,000
	Strength Charge for Discharge to Sanitary	Annually	\$10,000
Alum System	Replace Influent and Sludge Pumps	Once every 10 years	\$40,000
	Replace Clarifier Internals	Once every 20 years	\$105,000
	Replace Chemical Feed System	Once every 20 years	\$10,000
	Repairs to Storage Structure and SAFL Baffle	Once every 10 years	\$10,000
	Remove Sediment from Storage Area	Once every 30 years	\$17,000

### Memorandum

To: Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

From: Barr Engineering Company

Subject: Item 6C - Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge Replacement - Golden Valley

BCWMC June 21, 2012 Meeting Agenda

Date: June 13, 2012

Project: 23270051 2012 239

## 6C. Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge Replacement: Golden Valley

### **Summary**

Proposed Work: Bridge Replacement

Basis for Review at Commission Meeting: Work in floodplain

**Change in Impervious Surface:** None **Recommendation:** Conditional approval

### **General Background & Comments**

Canadian Pacific Railway must replace the bridge crossing Bassett Creek, located between North Plymouth Avenue and Highway 55 in the Theodore Wirth Golf Course. The proposed work includes demolishing the existing bridge and replacing it with a new bridge in the same location as the existing bridge. Construction activities will also require construction of a temporary platform in the creek to place a construction crane. The bridge is in the Bassett Creek Main Stem watershed. The project includes approximately 0.14 acres of clearing and grading, and results in no change of impervious area. The earliest anticipated start of construction is the end of July.

### Floodplain

The 100-year flood elevation is 826 at the bridge. The floodplain will not be filled as part of this project. The applicant states that the low chord of the proposed bridge will be one foot lower than the low chord elevation of the existing bridge (elevation to be confirmed). The applicant also states the temporary platform located in the floodplain will be constructed in such a way that it can be removed during high flow conditions.

### Wetlands

There are no wetlands located within the project area. The City of Golden Valley is the Local Government Unit (LGU) responsible for review of the project for conformance to the MN Wetland Conservation Act.

To: Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

From: Barr Engineering Company

Subject: Item 6C - Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge Replacement - Golden Valley

BCWMC June 21, 2012 Meeting Agenda

**Date:** June 13, 2012

Page: 2

### **Stormwater Management**

The site is in the Bassett Creek Main Stem watershed. There will be no change in the stormwater management of the site as a result of this project.

### **Water Quality Management**

There is currently no water quality treatment for site runoff. Since there is no increase in impervious surface as a result of this project, incorporation of water quality treatment BMPs is not required for this site.

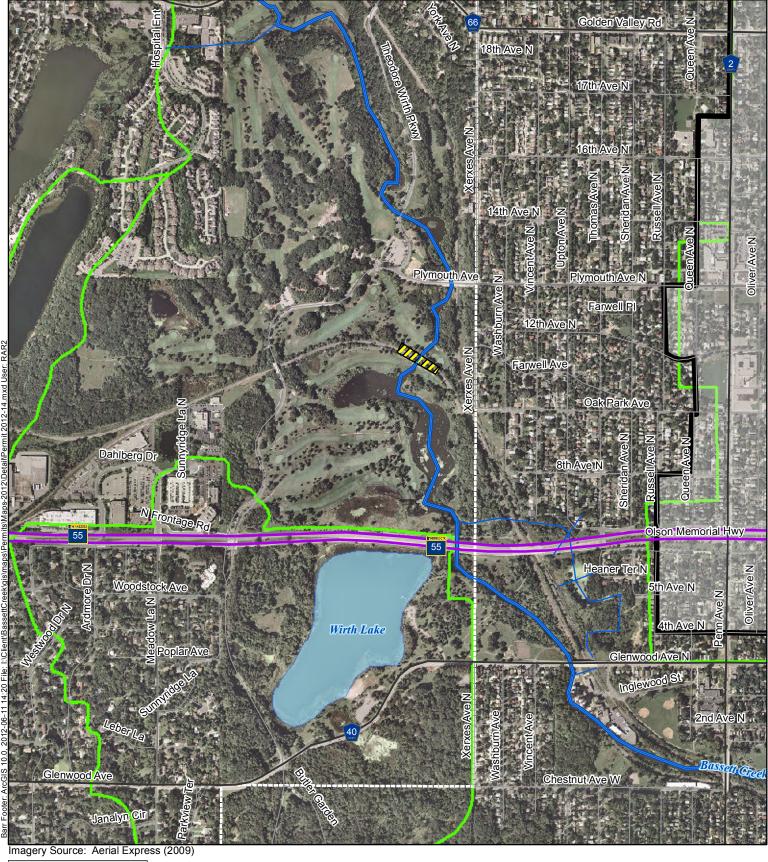
### **Erosion and Sediment Control**

Temporary erosion control features include silt fence surrounding the area to be graded. The applicant states that the piling will be directly driven into the bed of Bassett Creek, and since the piers are pre-cast, there is expected to be minimal sediment released to Bassett Creek.

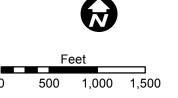
### Recommendation

Conditional approval based on following comments:

- 1. Applicant must show that the low chord of the bridge provides one foot of freeboard above the floodplain elevation, if possible, or that the lowering of the bridge low chord will not affect Bassett Creek flood elevations.
- 2. A note should be added to the plans stating the existing wood timbers should be demolished by means and methods to prevent the release of creosote, or other wood preservative, to the creek.
- 3. Silt fence wooden post spacing should be no greater than 4 feet (Section 5.2, page 35, CP Rail Standard Practice Circular)
- 4. The following notes should be added to the erosion control comments:
  - Soils tracked from the site must be cleaned daily (or more frequently, as necessary) from paved roadway surfaces throughout the duration of construction.
  - Temporary or permanent mulch must be uniformly applied by mechanical or hydraulic means and stabilized by disc-anchoring or use of hydraulic soil stabilizers.
  - Provide a temporary vegetation cover consisting of a suitable, fast-growing, dense grassseed mix spread at 1.5 times the usual rate per acre. If temporary cover is to remain in place beyond the present growing season, two-thirds of the seed mix shall be composed of perennial grasses.









LOCATION MAP
APPLICATION 2012-14
Canadian Pacific Railway
Bridge Replacement
Golden Valley, MN

### **Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission**

### POSITION DESCRIPTION

**Position Title:** Administrator

**Reports to:** Bassett Creek Board of Commissioners

**Classification:** Exempt

**Date:** June 2012

### **PRIMARY OBJECTIVE:**

The Administrator serves as principal administrator for the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission to ensure implementation of the watershed policies, standards, projects, programs and regulations as set forth by the BCWMC Board of Commissioners in the watershed management plan, joint and cooperative agreement, bylaws, and MN State Statutes and Rules.

### MAJOR AREAS OF ACCOUNTABILITY/ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS:

Administers, interprets, and explains policies, rules, regulations, and laws to organizations and individuals under authority of the commission or applicable legislation. Reviews and analyzes legislation, laws, and public policy and recommends changes to promote and support interests of the watershed.

- Monitors regulated activities, interprets, clarifies and ensures compliance with laws
- Periodically testifies before control or review board, local units of government, or at legislature as needed to represent the organization

Directs and coordinates organization's financial and budget activities to fund operations, maximize investments, and increase efficiency. Directs and monitors expenditures of program and project funds. Establishes and monitors internal control procedures. Prepares, reviews, and submits reports concerning activities, expenses, budget, government statutes and rulings, and other items affecting business or program services.

- Evaluates findings of investigations, surveys, and studies to formulate policies and techniques and recommend improvements for personnel actions, programs, or business services in order to operate efficiently
- Directs and coordinates activities of business involved with buying and selling investment products and financial services
- Develops, plans, organizes, and administers policies and procedures for the organization to ensure administrative and operational objectives are met.
- Confers with board members, organization officials, and staff members to establish policies and formulate plans for the organization.
- Analyzes operations to evaluate performance of organization and staff and to determine areas
  of cost reduction and program improvement.

Consults with staff and others in government, business, and private organizations to discuss issues, coordinate activities, and resolve problems. Implements corrective action plans to solve problems. Conducts or directs investigations or hearings to resolve complaints and violations of laws.

Plans, promotes, organizes, coordinates and maintains cooperative working relationships among public, staff, and agency participants

Promotes the objectives of organization before the public, associations, government agencies, or community groups. Delivers speeches, writes articles, and presents information for organization at meetings or conventions to promote services, exchange ideas, and accomplish objectives.

Directs studies and research, and prepares reports and other publications relating to operational trends and program objectives and accomplishments. Prepares reports as required by watershed law and the BCWMC Board of Commissioners.

Negotiates contracts and/or and agreements with federal, state agencies and other organizations and prepares budget for funding and implementation of programs. Negotiates contracts with suppliers, distributors, and service providers to ensure that services are obtained in a cost effective manner.

Keeps informed of current issues that other agencies, LGUs and special interest groups are dealing with related to organization's program areas. Keeps staff informed of updated information on policies, research, and trends through written and verbal communication to ensure that the organization's programs are efficiently coordinated.

Ensures that expertise in water and natural resources planning, and facilitation, mediation and communication skills are developed and maintained by conducting research, continuing education, and attending training programs as approved within budgetary guidelines.

Performs special projects and other responsibilities as apparent or assigned.

### ACCOUNTABILITIES FOR SUPERVISION

Participates in decisions related to the selection of personnel.

Orients new employees to organizational policies and procedures. Clearly communicates job duties and responsibilities, so that individuals may proceed with certainty in the performance of their duties.

Personally conducts or oversees training for new employees to ensure established procedures are clearly understood and followed.

Monitors the work performance of assigned personnel on a continual basis, conducts effective performance appraisals, and takes corrective action whenever necessary.

Creates a working climate in which assigned personnel are motivated to develop their skills and abilities and demonstrates by personal example the desired standards of conduct and work performance.

Administers organization policies in a fair and equitable manner with regard to discipline, tardiness, absenteeism or insubordination and fully documents all incidents and actions taken.

### **Responsibility for Supervision:**

Office Administrator/Staff

### KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND AB ILITIES:

### **Experience:**

Minimum of seven (7) years of related experience including research, public education, management, negotiations, construction site supervision, budget development and management, watershed-based planning, urban environmental planning, development of storm water management systems, preservation/restoration of urban ecosystems, grant writing and other funding strategies.

### **Education:**

Master's Degree in Public Administration, Landscape Architecture, Natural Resource Management, Urban Planning, Business Administration or a related field and coursework with an ecological or environmental focus. An equivalent combination of relevant education and experience/professional licenses may be considered.

### **Additional Skills Required:**

- Able to display excellent verbal, written, organizational, and interpersonal communication skills.
- Knowledge of public process in government, urban resource management and environmental issues, storm water management practices, program management techniques, public education/public information, design and graphics, dispute resolution, and group dynamics and interactions.
- Able to negotiate, identify and resolve conflicts, analyze technical reports, and to develop/coordinate/facilitate work teams and individuals.
- Able to work successfully with considerable independence.
- Able to make immediate decisions and responses.

### License:

By date of hire, must possess and maintain a valid Drivers License.

The above is intended to describe the general content of and requirements for the performance of this job. It is not to be construed as an exhaustive statement of duties, responsibilities or requirements and does not imply a contract.

Not necessary, but you may want some of this in the posting.

### **Nature and Scope of Position:**

This position reports to the Board of Commissioners. The Executive Committee of the Board provides general guidance, adjusts priorities, work plan and changes to the position description.

Communication is maintained by frequent informal communications with the Board, scheduled Board meetings, written reporting, periodic review of work plans, annual performance review, or by request of the Board of Commissioners. The incumbent is responsible to keep the Board informed of implementation decisions through frequent oral reports or, as needed, with written reports.

Normal office setting with some fieldwork (e.g. construction sites, wetlands, or habitat restoration sites) is required for this position. The incumbent must be available to work some evenings and weekends. The incumbent may adjust work schedules to accomplish the organization's needs.

The incumbent has freedom to act within the framework of existing BCWMC policies, rules, and procedures.

Key problem solving areas of this position related to the need to evaluate, plan, and coordinate processes of local, regional, state, and federal units of government and apply them to the policy-making of the BCWMC. Because of the diversity of federal, state, regional, and local agencies dealing with water and related land management in the BCWMC, it is likely the program or policy directions taken in support of a given action will impact upon programs and policies of several of the other agencies. Strong communication links with all groups are critical. The incumbent must use knowledge of existing management programs to tailor solutions to existing resources problems and work with all affected LGUs, agencies, Not-for-Profits, and individuals to achieve a solution. Where problems are unique or require a change of BCWMC policy, the incumbent will request direction from the Board.

### Memorandum

**To:** Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

**From:** Barr Engineering Co.

**Subject**: Item 7B – Next Generation Watershed Management Plan

BCWMC June 21, 2012 Meeting Agenda

**Date:** June 14, 2012

**Project:** 23270051 2012 403

### 7B. Next Generation Watershed Management Plan

### **Recommendations:**

- a. Discuss and suggest revisions to proposed plan steps and schedule (attached); consider approving plan steps and schedule.
- b. Discuss whether and when (i.e., July 19 Commission meeting) to complete a self-assessment and direct staff and/or others to perform the work (see discussion below).
- c. Authorize engineer to distribute letter to plan reviewers notifying them that the planning process is starting and requesting information from them (see attached draft letter).
- d. Authorize Amy Herbert to coordinate the arrangements for the future Plan Steering Committee meetings at 4:30 p.m. on the Monday following the Commission meeting; this includes securing the meeting room, notifying the committee members and Commission, and providing public notice of the meetings.

### **Background**

The Next Generation Plan Steering Committee—Ginny Black, Wayne Sicora, Jim de Lambert, and Karen Chandler—plus Linda Loomis, met on May 21, 2012. Items discussed by the Steering Committee and its recommendations included:

• Public input process – the committee discussed the process used by Shingle Creek Watershed Management Commission (SCWMC) for their plan update and the process used by the City of Golden Valley for their Envision Golden Valley project. SCWMC commissioners presented information about the WMO and the SCWMC plan to city commissions; city commissions were considered part of the planning stakeholder group. SCWMC held "train-the-trainer" sessions for the commissioners before they were to present to the city commissions. It was noted that some of

**To:** Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

**From:** Barr Engineering Co.

**Subject:** Item 7B – Next Generation Watershed Management Plan

BCWMC June 21, 2012 Meeting Agenda

**Date:** June 14, 2012

Page: 2

**Project:** 23270051 2012 403

the SCWMC commissioners were not as comfortable as others with giving the presentations, even with the training. The Envision project was a very grass-roots 18-month effort that involved residents giving input and being trained as volunteer facilitators for different parts of the process.

Suggestions for the BCWMC planning process included:

- o "Front-end load" the public input process early in the planning process.
- Create a dedicated "next generation plan" site on the BCWMC website and update it frequently.
- Decide what the BCWMC needs to do versus what it wants to do for a great public input/outreach process

The Plan Steering Committee set aside further discussion of the public input process so they could devote more time to discussing the overall planning process and schedule (see below). When the BCWMC decides the public input process it wishes to use, the BCWMC will need to obtain BWSR approval of the process and then send a letter to all of the stakeholders informing them about the process.

- Proposed plan steps and schedule the committee discussed the plan steps and schedule
  documents prepared by Wayne Sicora, which were based on his experience with the SCWMC
  planning process. The committee noted some revisions to the proposed plan steps and schedule,
  and directed Karen Chandler to make the revisions and provide them to the Commission for
  discussion at the June 21, 2012 meeting (see attached).
- Specific plan steps the committee discussed completing two of the early plan steps:
  - Self-assessment the committee recommended that Commission and TAC participate in the self-assessment, and that it be in the form of a facilitated discussion at the July 19 Commission meeting. The discussion would focus around the following:
    - What the current BCWMC Plan said the BCWMC would do
    - What the BCWMC did/accomplished
    - What the BCWMC wished they had accomplished
    - What the BCWMC wants to accomplish
    - Where has the BCWMC been, where is it going, and where does it want to go?

Linda Loomis suggested that she and Karen Chandler facilitate the self-assessment discussion. The committee noted that some materials would need to be prepared and provided for the self-assessment discussion.

Notification letter – the Committee directed Karen Chandler to talk to BWSR staff
 regarding the appropriateness of sending the notification letter to the plan reviewers now

**To:** Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

**From:** Barr Engineering Co.

**Subject:** Item 7B – Next Generation Watershed Management Plan

BCWMC June 21, 2012 Meeting Agenda

**Date:** June 14, 2012

Page: 3

**Project:** 23270051 2012 403

rather than later. Assuming BWSR staff felt it appropriate, the committee directed Karen Chandler to prepare the draft letter to plan reviewers notifying them that the planning process is starting and requesting information from them, and to include this draft letter in the June 21 Commission meeting packet (see attached draft letter).

- <u>Future Plan Steering Committee meetings</u> the committee recommended that they meet every month, at 4:30 PM on the Monday following the Commission meeting. The next three meetings would then be:
  - o June 25
  - o July 23
  - o August 20

Public notice must be provided for every Plan Steering Committee meeting.

### Next Generation Watershed Management Plan – Proposed Plan Steps and Schedule

The plan steps and Commission actions listed below are also shown on the attached proposed schedule.

### **Plan Steps and Commission Actions**

### 1 | Self-assessment

- Exercise at commission meeting, "Five things you want to accomplish"
- Summary of Responses to TAC Next Generation Issue Questionnaire 2010.11.03

### 2 Visioning

• Review BCWMC's achievements, prepare gaps analysis, review WMO/members roles and responsibilities, create/refine vision – this is one of the "taking stock" and preliminary work steps. Although not required in either the current or new/proposed 8410, the new/proposed 8410 rules state "the success of implementing the previous plan...must be summarized and considered in identifying priority issues" which points to at least a self-assessment. This step is similar to the "big picture" tasks in the Shingle Creek process.

### 3 Notify plan stakeholders

Notify plan stakeholders of plan initiation and request information – New and current 8410 requirement. Current 8410 rules require that the WMO request information from the plan review authorities (local, regional and state). The proposed 8410 rules would require that the WMO request this information at a particular time in the planning process (before initial planning meeting), and that the WMO allow 60 days for the stakeholders to respond.

### 4 Kickoff

- Officially kick off development of the Next Generation Plan. At the meeting, review a work plan and schedule; and review information submitted to the Commission as part of the 60-day notice period from review agencies and the member cities and begin identifying water-resource issues and goals to be addressed in the Next Generation Plan. This information will assist in the development of a Gaps Analysis and help in the Assessment of Issues.
- Plan Development Simplified:
  - i. How have we done?
  - ii. What do we have?
  - iii. What do we want (to achieve)?
  - iv. How will we achieve it?

### 5 Gaps Analysis

- Perform gaps analysis, review WMO/member city roles and responsibilities, create/refine vision.
- Cover issues relating to funding and financial stability, regulatory rules and standards, data
  availability, progress evaluation for TMDL implementation plans, load reduction and other
  BMPs, and maintaining the existing 100-year flood profile. How "non-bricks and mortar"
  CIP projects can be funded and implemented. Joel Settles, Hennepin County
  Environmental Services, should be invited to participate in discussions on this topic.

•

### **Plan Steps and Commission Actions**

### 6 Assess and prioritize issues

- This information will be used later at the Citizens Advisory Committee and Policy Makers Meetings (see Other Meetings & Topics table below).
- Initial Planning Meeting to identify and prioritize issues. This meeting includes all plan stakeholders. The proposed 8410 rules would require that the BCWMC hold an initial planning meeting, after notification of plan stakeholders (see Step 3). According to the proposed 8410 rules, the purpose of this meeting is to receive, review and discuss input, and the WMO must provide two weeks' notice of the meeting. This implies that you would need to allow enough time to review and summarize the information received in Step 3 so you can present it at the meeting.

### 7 Establish goals

- The Commission and the TAC have spent some meetings undertaking a self-assessment, some visioning, and some identification of gaps and issues. The next step is to take this "big picture" analysis and to start identifying possible goals and actions for 2014-2023. These initial goal statements will then be presented to the general public for review and comment during the subsequent next month or two.
- 2. Review goals from the previous watershed management plans:
  - a. Maintain the existing 100-year flood profile throughout the watershed;
  - b. Protect and improve water quality based on practical use;
  - c. Strive to provide water quality that supports recreation, fish and wildlife based on practical use;
  - d. Establish an education and public outreach program;
  - e. Protect and improve groundwater quality and promote groundwater recharge;
  - f. Protect and improve wetlands;
  - g. Reduce erosion and sedimentation.
- 3. Identify prioritization principles:
  - a. Control flooding;
  - b. Improve public information and education;
  - c. Protect wetlands;
  - d. Improve water quality in lakes, streams, and rivers;
  - e. Improve fish and wildlife habitat;
  - f. Restore wetlands;
  - g. Research and encourage development strategies that minimize impervious surface and encourage infiltration;
  - h. Research and encourage innovative and sustainable maintenance and improvement practices.
- 4. Identify possible water management goals for 2014-2023;
  - a. Water Quantity
    - i. Maintain the existing 100-year flood profile throughout the watershed;
    - ii. Determine ecological low flows for Bassett Creek;
    - iii. Develop a sustainable water budget for the watershed and an action plan for management activities necessary for its achievement;
  - b. Water Quality
    - i. Implement load reduction actions sufficient to achieve de-listing of water bodies currently listed on the MPCA's impaired waters (303d) list.

### **Plan Steps and Commission Actions**

- ii. Improve water clarity in the balance of the lakes by 10% over the average of the previous ten years;
- iii. Improve at least 30% of Bassett Creek to meet a possible future corridor study standards and/or future TMDL requirements;
- iv. Maintain nondegradation of all waterbodies compared to 2010 conditions;
- v. Conduct an intensive BMP assessment for at least 25% of that part of the watershed that developed prior to Commission rules in 1994, and achieve 25% of the recommended load reduction within 10 years of the analysis.

### c. Groundwater

i. Work with the appropriate state agencies to incorporate groundwater assessment into the sustainable water budget analysis for the watershed.

### d. Wetlands

- Maintain the existing functions and values of wetlands identified as highpriority;
- ii. Improve functions and values of wetlands as feasible based on the sustainable water budget study;
- e. Commission Operations and Programming
  - i. Identify and operate within a sustainable funding level that is affordable to member cities;
  - ii. Review funding of capital improvement and other implementation projects (e.g., tax levy, cost share, flood control project funds);
  - iii. Operate a public education and outreach program that meets the NPDES Phase II education requirements for the member cities;
  - iv. Operate a monitoring program sufficient to characterize water quantity, water quality, and biotic integrity in the watersheds and to evaluate progress toward meeting TMDL goals;
  - v. Maintain updated hydrologic and hydraulic models for the watershed;
  - vi. Maintain updated water quality models for the watershed
  - vii. Maintain rules and standards for development and redevelopment that are consistent with local and regional TMDLs, federal guidelines, source water and wellhead protection requirements, sustainable water yields, nondegradation, and ecosystem management goals;
  - viii. Serve as a technical resource for member cities.
  - ix. Research projects on innovative and cost-effective stormwater management practices and technologies;
  - x. Coordinate water resources management between the Commission and the member cities.
- 8 Review water quality monitoring data & water quality modeling results
- 9 Develop monitoring plan
  - Reference MN Rules 8410.0100 Implementation Program Subp. 5. Data collection programs
- 10 Review Rules and Standards

Plar	n Steps and Commission Actions
11	<ul> <li>Develop education &amp; outreach plan</li> <li>Education Committee to develop a draft Education and Outreach Plan. The plan will continue to be refined and the final draft will be forwarded to the cities and the citizens' advisory representatives for their review and input.</li> </ul>
12	Upon Commission final review of rules, begin developing implementation plan
13	Establish self-evaluation process
14	Discuss plan organization & look
15	Complete draft plan
16	Approve final draft Sept. 17, 2013  • Commission review of final draft plan; authorize 60-day review period;
17	<ul> <li>60-day review period</li> <li>First formal review of draft Plan;</li> <li>60 day city and agency review period, collate and respond to comments;</li> </ul>
18	<ul> <li>Public hearing February 20, 2014</li> <li>Public hearing on draft Plan – to be held no sooner than 14 days after the 60-day review period and at least 10 days after distribution of the response to comments.</li> </ul>
19	Revise Plan per response to comments & submit Plan for final review/approval
20	BWSR Plan approval by August 25, 2014  • Second/final formal review of Plan & BWSR approval – 3 steps:  v. Submit plan for second/final review & BWSR approval;  vi. Attend/present at BWSR subcommittee meeting – 1 – 2 months after submittal;  vii. BWSR Board approval of plan – within 90 days after submittal;  • The first key date is the plan expiration date, which is 10 years from the date BWSR approved the current BCWMC Plan: August 25, 2014.
21	Adopt plan after BWSR Board approval September 18, 2014

The TAC meetings and topics listed below are also shown on the attached proposed schedule.

### **TAC Meetings & Topics** Assess and Prioritize Issues 2 **Review Commission Goals Review Water Quality & Modeling** List the types of monitoring data the TMDLs identified as necessary in the long-term to best understand lake water quality, improvement strategies and progress toward water quality goals. The TAC will meet to review water quality monitoring results, the various TMDL Implementation Plans, and guidance from the MPCA regarding evaluating progress towards meeting TMDL requirements and return with recommendations regarding monitoring and other activities to consider for the coming 10 years. **Review Rules & Standards** Start the discussion on the rules and standards review. Size of Projects and Applicability to Redevelopment Projects: Linear Projects; Consistency with Other Standards: Lake and Stream TMDLs; Draft NPDES Minnesota General Permit; MPCA's Minimal Impact Design Standards (MIDS); Infiltration in Drinking Water Supply Management Areas (DWSMAs); Soil Management; Inspection of Infiltration/Filtration Facilities; Abstraction Requirements; Development of a long-term maintenance plan 5 Implementation Plan TAC to discuss principles of a ten year monitoring plan. Review potential new standards, emerging contaminants, TMDL progress monitoring, and potential requirements relating to regional TMDLs and NPDES permitting. Recommend BCWMC Staff prepare a monitoring plan that details the specific purpose of each type of monitoring, the frequency, and cost of such monitoring, which will tie the monitoring to specific next generation plan goals. This monitoring policy data will be used to generate a table of recommended specific monitoring actions by year. It is expected that the table will be revisited in future years to take into account changing requirements. Consider creating an additional spreadsheet of monitoring activities done by others to reduce redundancy and to identify the sites where monitoring occurs. **Education & Outreach Plan** Education Committee to develop a draft Education and Outreach Plan. The plan will continue to be refined and the final draft will be forwarded to the cities and the citizens' advisory representatives for their review and input. Identified goals, strategies, and priority areas for education and outreach.

TAC	Meetings & Topics
7	Review Comments & Responses
8	Review Final Plan Revisions

The other meetings and topics listed below are also shown on the attached proposed schedule.

### **Other Meetings & Topics**

- 1 | City Councils initial input
- 2 | Citizen Advisory Committee initial input optional

Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) – Public input process

Comprised of....

Prepare presentation and background materials to share with the CAC and ask each city to schedule a date at which this information can be presented. Topics of the presentation could be:

- 1. What is a watershed, and what does the Commission do?
- 2. What is a watershed management plan and how does it relate to city planning and projects?
- 3. What activities has the watershed been undertaking and what are the accomplishments of the past 10 years?
- 4. What are the preliminary problems and issues identified by the Commission and TAC? What other problems and issues does the CAC see?
- 5. What are the preliminary goals identified by the Commission and TAC? What other goals does the CAC see?
- 6. What issues, goals, and activities does the CAC see as most important?

There is a lot of background to cover to bring the CAC up to speed on the watershed so they can make informed input into the plan.

### 3 | City Managers/staff review

### Policymaker's Meeting

City Managers and Commission TAC representatives meet early to learn about the Next Generation Watershed Management Plan and to discuss various policy issues. The group reviews the division of responsibilities between the Commission and the member cities; and receives an overview of the Commission's activities and accomplishments in the past ten years. The group reviews the Gaps Analysis of preliminary problems and issues and the preliminary Next Generation Goals identified by the Commission and the TAC. Discuss the Joint Powers Agreement (JPA)—does the JPA need revision as part of the Next Generation Plan? If so, when should this occur (later in 2013)? Discuss communication between the Council and Commission; are there improvements to be made?

### Draft Agenda

- 1. Refresher on watershed roles and responsibilities;
- 2. Overview of activities and accomplishments in the past 10 years;
- 3. Preliminary problems and issues identified by Commission and TAC;
- 4. Preliminary goals identified by Commission and TAC;
- 5. Policy issues;
  - a. Roles and responsibilities of watershed vs. city
  - b. Financial policies
  - c. Operational budget funding
  - d. Capital project cost policy
  - e. Citizens Advisory Committee
  - f. Joint Powers Agreement

# Other Meetings & Topics Citizen Advisory – education & outreach, implementation CAC meetings to gather input on draft CIP and implementation plan, and education and outreach plan. Lake Association/Other – Education & outreach, implementation Establish a Lake Association Summit City Councils – draft plan Citizen Advisory Committee – draft plan Final, joint CAC meeting to provide public input on draft Plan. CAC meeting would be a joint meeting of one or two CAC representatives from each city. The meeting will be an opportunity for the representatives to discuss each city's input and as a group prioritize implementation activities. The meeting, which would be held in late April 2014, would be led by the Commission's consultant who is writing the Plan.

### Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission Next Generation Watershed Management Plan--Proposed Schedule

	Plan Steps and Commission Actions	Notes			2012 2013											2014																					
			J	FΛ	1 A	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D
1	Self-assessment				1					Х																											
2	Visioning				i						Х																										
3	Notify plan stakeholders	60d response			Ī																																
4	Kickoff				Ţ							X																						i			
5	Gap analysis				ļ								Χ																					i			
6	Assess and prioritize issues				i									Х																				i			
7	Establish goals				i										Х																						
8	Review water quality & modeling																Х																				
9	Develop monitoring plan				ļ												Х																				
10	Review Rules and Standards				1														Χ															i			
11	Develop education & outreach plan				i															Х														i			
12	Develop implementation plans				Ì																	Х												i			
13	Establish self-evaluation process																					Х												ī			
14	Discuss plan organization & look				Ţ						Х																							i			
15	Complete draft plan				1																	Х												i			
16	Approve final draft Sept. 17, 2013				i																		Х														
17	60-day review period				i																																
18	Public hearing February 20, 2014	+ 14d from 60d			ļ																						Х							i			
19	Revise Plan and submit for final review				1																						Х							i			
22	BWSR Plan approval August 25, 2014	90d			i																											Х	П				
23	Adopt plan September 18, 2014				Ì																												X	i			
	TAC Meetings & Topics							12						2013													20										
			J	FΛ	1 A	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D
1	Assess and Prioritize Issues				i							Х																									
2	Review Commission Goals													Х																							
3	Review Water Quality & Modeling				ļ											Х																					
4	Review Rules & Standards				1													Х																			
5	Implementation Plan				i													Х		Χ														i			
6	Education & Outreach Plan				Ì															Χ														i			
7	Review Comments & Responses				Ţ																						Х										
8	Review Final Plan Revisions				ļ																								Х								
	•				-																																
	Other Meetings & Topics							12											20													)14					
			J	F N	1 A	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D	J	F	М	Α	М	J	J	Α	S	0	N	D
1	City Councils - initial input				Ţ																																
2	Citizen Advisory Comm – initial input				l																																
3	City Managers/staff review				ì																																
4	Citizen Advisory-educ & outreach, impl				Ī																																
5	Lake Assn/Other - E&O, impl				Ţ																							Ī						$\Box$			
6	City Councils-draft plan				1																																
7	Citizen Advisory-draft plan				1																							T						П			



### **DRAFT**

### June XX, 2012

Member Cities
Hennepin County Environmental Services
Hennepin Conservation District
Metropolitan Council
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
State Review Agencies
Minnesota Department of Transportation
Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board

### Re: Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission's 2014 Watershed Management Plan

Dear Future Watershed Management Plan Reviewers:

The Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC or Commission) is in the early stages of updating its watershed management plan. State law requires that watershed management plans be updated every 10 years; the BCWMC's current plan expires in August 2014. The BCWMC's goal is to complete the draft plan by fall of 2013, and then to submit the draft plan for review to the member cities, review agencies and the public.

The watershed management plan sets the goals, policies and strategies for managing the lakes, streams and wetlands in the Bassett Creek watershed. State law and rule govern the watershed planning process. The Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources' (BWSR) authority includes approving the plan and overseeing the planning process.

With this letter, the Commission requests the following information from you:

- Priority issues and your expectations for BCWMC involvement in these issues
- Summaries of relevant water management goals
- Pertinent water resource information
- Official controls and programs (as applicable)

The Commission respectfully requests that you provide this information within 60 days of receipt of this letter (August XX, 2012). The information you provide will help the Commission identify the issues and goals that should be addressed in the updated plan. The Commission will hold a plan kickoff meeting after they have received and reviewed the requested information. You will receive a separate notification inviting you to this future kickoff meeting.

Member Cities
Hennepin County Environmental Services
Hennepin Conservation District
Metropolitan Council
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
State Review Agencies
Minnesota Department of Transportation
Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board
June XX, 2012
Page 2

Thank you for your time and assistance in providing this requested information. If you have any questions, please contact Karen Chandler, the BCWMC's engineer, at <a href="mailto:kchandler@barr.com">kchandler@barr.com</a> or 952-832-2813.

Sincerely,

Virginia K. Black Chair, Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

### Attachment - Distribution List

### **Member Cities:**

City of Crystal – Ms. Janet Lewis, City Clerk

City of Golden Valley – Ms. Sue Virnig, City Clerk

City of Medicine Lake – Ms. Nancy Pauly, City Clerk

City of Minneapolis – Mr. Steven Ristuben, City Clerk

City of Minnetonka - Mr. David Maeda, City Clerk

City of New Hope – Ms. Valerie Leone, City Clerk

City of Plymouth – Ms. Sandra Engdahl, City Clerk

City of Robbinsdale – Mr. Tom Marshall, City Clerk

City of St. Louis Park – Ms. Nancy Stroth, City Clerk

### **Hennepin County:**

Hennepin County - Mr. Joel Settles

Hennepin Conservation District - Ms. Stacey Lijewski

### **Metropolitan Council:**

Metropolitan Council – Ms. Judy Sventek

### Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources:

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources – Mr. Brad Wozney

### **State Review Agencies:**

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources – Mr. Nick Proulx

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency – Mr. David L. Johnson

Minnesota Department of Health – Mr. Art Persons

Minnesota Department of Agriculture – Mr. Rob Sip

### **Minnesota Department of Transportation:**

Minnesota Department of Transportation – Mr. Nick Tiedeken

### Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board:

Minneapolis Park & Recreation Board – Debra Pilger, Director, Environmental, Equipment and Volunteer Services

### **Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission 2012 Administrative Calendar**

January 2012	February 2012	March 2012	April 2012
<ul> <li>MEETING – JANUARY 19</li> <li>January 5 – TAC meeting, 1:30 p.m.</li> <li>January 31 - End of Fiscal Year</li> <li>Direct auditor to prepare audit report</li> <li>Terms end for Crystal, Golden Valley, and Medicine Lake</li> <li>Resolution to appoint official depositories;</li> <li>Discuss CIP projects' admin expenses reimbursement</li> </ul>	February 14 – Admin Cmttee meeting; 8:00 a.m.     BCWMC Organizational meeting – elect officers; Discuss BCWMC mission and goals; Discuss 2011 Commission – TAC liaisons     Assessment payments from member-cities due February 1	<ul> <li>MEETING – MARCH 15</li> <li>March 7 –TAC mtg, 1:30 p.m.</li> <li>March 22 – Plymouth Env. Quality Fair</li> <li>March 29 – BCWMC Special Mtg – Next Generation Plan</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>MEETING – APRIL 19</li> <li>April 5 – TAC mtg, 1:30 p.m.</li> <li>April 13-14 – Plymouth Yard/Garden Expo</li> <li>Audit Report to State Auditor</li> </ul>
May 2012	June 2012	July 2012	August 2012
MEETING – MAY 17     Review Draft Budget; Final Annual Report presented for approval and submitted to BWSR and member cities	Budget must be approved by Commission by July 1 to meet 30-day city review; Budget must be received by member cities by July 1 for 30-day review	MEETING – JULY 19     LMCIT annual invoice; Receive first half of ad valorem tax (early July);	MEETING – AUGUST 16
September 2012	October 2012	November 2012	December 2012
MEETING / PUBLIC MEETING-SEPTEMBER 20     September 6 – TAC meeting, 1:30 p.m.     Public Meeting on NL-2:Four Seasons Mall Water Quality Project     Submit maximum levy ad valorem tax request to Hennepin County	Prepare letters re: deadline to receive applications for the Channel Maintenance Fund during next year's construction season	MEETING-WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 15	MEETING – DECEMBER 20     Prepare resolution to transfer 2012 funds from admin acct. to TMDL, Long-term maint., and channel erosion accounts.

### **Monthly Meeting**

Meetings are held at 11:30 am, every third Thursday of the month (except the November meeting is on Wednesday, Nov. 15) at the City of Golden Valley City Hall, Council Conference Room (2<sup>nd</sup> floor), 7800 Golden Valley Road, Golden Valley, MN 55427

Commissioner

Alternate Commissioner

Technical Advisory Committee Member

Crystal - 2015

**Daniel Johnson** 

5801 29th Ave. N., Crystal 55422

763-541-9006 danjohnson57@hotmail.com Vacant **Tom Mathisen** 

4141 Douglas Dr. North, Crystal 55422

763-531-1160

763-531-1188 (fax)

tmathisen@ci.crystal.mn.us

Golden Valley - 2015

Stacy Hoschka, Treasurer

6400 Golden Valley Road Golden Valley, MN 55427

763-529-4723

Harwell.hoschka@gmail.com

**David Hanson** 

1030 Angelo Dr., Golden Valley 55422

763-588-1478

davewhanson@gmail.com

**Jeannine Clancy** 

Director of Public Works City of Golden Valley

7800 Golden Valley Road, GV 55427 763-593-8035 763-593-3988 (fax)

jclancy@goldenvalleymn.gov Jeff Oliver (alternate)

City Engineer, City of GV 763-593-8034 763-593-3988 (fax)

joliver@goldenvalleymn.gov Eric Eckman (alternate)

Public Works Specialist, City of GV

763-593-3988 (fax) 763-593-8084 eeckman@goldenvalleymn.gov

Medicine Lake - 2015

Ted Hoshal, Secretary

6960 Madison Ave. W., Ste 2 Minneapolis, MN 55427-3627

763-541-1140 763-541-0223 (fax)

dthoshal@luma-gard.com

John O'Toole

181 Peninsula Road

Medicine Lake, MN 55441-4113

Minneapolis – 2013

Michael Welch

212 Thomas Avenue S. Minneapolis, MN 55405

612-385-6885

mjewelch@gmail.com

Lisa Goddard

214 Logan Avenue North Minneapolis, MN 55405 612-374-2481 (home)

763-475-0010 763-475-2429 (fax)

lgoddard@srfconsulting.com

Lois Eberhart

Water Resources Administrator Room 300 City of Lakes Building

309 Second Ave. S.

Minneapolis, MN 55401-2268

612-673-3260 612-673-2048 (fax) Lois.eberhart@ci.minneapolis.mn.us

Minnetonka - 2013

**Jacob Millner** 

2300 Nottingham Court Minnetonka, MN 55305 jbmillner@gmail.com

**Tony Wagner** 

Vacant

1804 Traymore Road Minnetonka, MN 55305 twagner@eminnetonka.com Lee Gustafson, 14600 Minnetonka Blvd.

Minnetonka, MN 55345

952-939-8239 952-939-8244 (fax)

Igustafson@eminnetonka.com

Liz Stout, 14600 Minnetonka Blvd.

Minnetonka, MN 55345

952-939-8233 952-939-8244 (fax)

Istout@eminnetonka.com

New Hope - 2013

John Elder

City of New Hope, 4401 Xylon Ave. N. New Hope, MN 55428

763-531-5100

jelder@ci.new-hope.mn.us

**Guy Johnson** 

Dir. Of Public Works, City of New Hope 5500 Intl. Pkwy., New Hope 55428

763-592-6766 763-533-7650 (fax)

gjohnson@ci.new-hope.mn.us

Chris Long, Bonestroo

Chris.long@bonestroo.com

Plymouth - 2014

Ginny Black, Chair

Plymouth City Hall 3400 Plymouth Blvd., Plymouth 55447

763-509-5004 Ginny.black@q.com

Plymouth City Hall 3400 Plymouth Blvd., Plymouth, MN 55447 763-509-5001

jjohnson@plymouthmn.gov

**Judy Johnson** 

**Derek Asche** 

3400 Plymouth Blvd., Plymouth, MN 55447

763-509-5526

dasche@ci.plymouth.mn.us

### Bassett Creek Water Management Commission – June 2012 Web site: www.bassettcreekwmo.org

Commissioner	Alternate Commissioner	Technical Advisory Committee Member	
Robbinsdale – 2014			
Wayne Sicora	Vacant	Richard McCoy *	
3706 Abbott Ave. North		City of Robbinsdale	
Robbinsdale, MN 55422		4100 Lakeview Ave. N. Robbinsdale, MN 55422	
763-522-8165 Wayne.sicora@gmail.com		763-531-1260 763-531-7344 (fax) rmccoy@ci.robbinsdale.mn.us	
St. Louis Park – 2014			
Jim de Lambert, Vice Chair 9257 West 22 <sup>nd</sup> Lane St. Louis Park, MN 55426 763-489-3150 jimd@liesch.com	Justin Riss 3732 Pennsylvania Avenue South St. Louis Park, MN 55426 612-242-6611 justinriss@yahoo.com	Laura Adler, Engrg. Program Coor. * City of St. Louis Park 5005 Minnetonka Boulevard St. Louis Park, MN 55416 952-924-2690 952-924-2663 (fax) ladler@stlouispark.org Jim Vaughan, Envl. Coor. * (alternate) City of St. Louis Park 5005 Minnetonka Boulevard St. Louis Park, MN 55416 952-924-2699 952-924-2663 (fax)	

**Deputy Treasurer:** Susan Virnig, \* Financial Director, 7800 Golden Valley Road, Golden Valley 55427; 763-593-8010 (Fax: 763-593-3969). E-mail: SVirnig@goldenvalleymn.gov

Counsel: Charlie LeFevere, \* Kennedy & Graven, 470 U.S. Bank Plaza, 200 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, 55402; 612-337-9215 (Fax: 612-337-9310); general firm number: 612-338-1177. E-mail: clefevere@kennedy-graven.com

Engineer: Karen Chandler, 952-832-2813, E-mail: kchandler@barr.com; Len Kremer, 952-832-2781, E-mail: lkremer@barr.com; Jim Herbert, 952-832-2784, E-mail: jherbert@barr.com, \* Barr Engineering Company, 4700 West 77<sup>th</sup> Street, Minneapolis 55435-4803; (Fax: 952-832-2601).

Recorder: Amy Herbert, \* Barr Engineering Company, 4700 W 77th Street, Minneapolis 55435-4803; 952-832-2652 (Fax: 952-832-2601). E-mail: bcra@barr.com

Administrative Personnel (Municipalities)					
Crystal		Minnetonka			
Tom Mathisen, City Engineer		Lee Gustafson, Director of En	gineering 952-939-8239		
Anne Norris, City Manager		John Gunyou, City Manager	_		
Chrissy Serres, City Clerk		David Maeda, City Clerk (dmaeda@eminnetonka.com)			
4141 North Douglas Drive	763-531-1000 (general)	14600 Minnetonka Blvd	952-939-8200 (general)		
Crystal 55422	763-531-1188 (fax)	Minnetonka 55345	952-939-8244 (fax)		
Golden Valley		New Hope			
Jeannine Clancy	763-593-8035	Guy Johnson, Director of Pub	lic Works		
Director of Public Works	763-593-3988 (engrg. fax)	5500 International Prkwy	763-592-6766		
Tom Burt, City Manager **	763-593-8002	Kirk McDonald, Interim City Mgr **	763-531-5119		
Jeff Oliver, City Engineer	763-593-8034	Valerie Leone, City Clerk (vleone@ci.new-hope.mn.us)			
Sue Virnig, City Clerk	763-593-8010	4401 Xylon Avenue North	763-531-5100 (general)		
7800 Golden Valley Road	763-593-8109 (admin. fax)	New Hope 55428	763-531-5136 (fax)		
Golden Valley 55427	763-593-8000 (general)				
Medicine Lake		Plymouth			
Mary Anne Young, Mayor			Doran Cote, Director of Public Works		
145 Peninsula Rd. 55441	763-544-3285	Laurie Ahrens, City Manager			
Nancy Pauly, City Clerk (nancy.pauly@gmail.com)		Sandra Engdahl, City Clerk			
10609 South Shore Drive		3400 Plymouth Boulevard	763-509-5000 (general)		
Medicine Lake 55441	763-542-9701	Plymouth 55447	763-509-5060 (fax)		
Minneapolis Robbinsdale					
Steven Kotke, Director of Public Works and City Engineer		Marcia Glick, City Manager			
350 South 5 <sup>th</sup> Street, Room	612-673-2443	Richard McCoy, City Enginee	r		
203					
Casey J. Carl, City Clerk	612-673-2216	Tom Marshall, City Clerk 763			
350 S 5 <sup>th</sup> St, Room 304	612-673-3812 (fax)	4100 Lakeview Avenue N.			
(All Minneapolis 55415)	612-673-3000 (general)	Robbinsdale 55422	763-537-7344 (fax)		
St. Louis Park					
Mike Rardin	952-924-2551				

Director of Public Works 952-924-2663 (fax)

Tom Harmening, City Manager \*\* Scott Brink, City Engineer

Nancy Stroth, Ćity Člerk 5005 Minnetonka Blvd 952-924-2500 (general) St. Louis Park 55416 952-924-2170 (fax)